



Nutrient Requirements of Poultry: Eighth Revised Edition, 1984 (1984)

Pages
80

Size
8.5 x 10

ISBN
0309034868

Subcommittee on Poultry Nutrition; Committee on Animal Nutrition; Board on Agriculture; National Research Council

 [Find Similar Titles](#)

 [More Information](#)

Visit the National Academies Press online and register for...

- ✓ Instant access to free PDF downloads of titles from the
 - NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
 - NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ENGINEERING
 - INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE
 - NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
- ✓ 10% off print titles
- ✓ Custom notification of new releases in your field of interest
- ✓ Special offers and discounts

Distribution, posting, or copying of this PDF is strictly prohibited without written permission of the National Academies Press. Unless otherwise indicated, all materials in this PDF are copyrighted by the National Academy of Sciences.

To request permission to reprint or otherwise distribute portions of this publication contact our Customer Service Department at 800-624-6242.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.



REFERENCE COPY
FOR LIBRARY USE ONLY

Nutrient Requirements of Poultry

Eighth Revised Edition, 1984

**Subcommittee on Poultry Nutrition
Committee on Animal Nutrition
Board on Agriculture
National Research Council**

**NATIONAL ACADEMY PRESS
Washington, D.C. 1984**

NAS-NAE
OCT 23 1984
LIBRARY

4705
8th rev
1984
C.1

National Academy Press, 2101 Constitution Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20418

NOTICE: The project that is the subject of this report was approved by the Governing Board of the National Research Council, whose members are drawn from the councils of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine. The members of the committee responsible for the report were chosen for their special competences and with regard for appropriate balance.

This report has been reviewed by a group other than the authors according to procedures approved by a Report Review Committee consisting of members of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine.

The National Research Council was established by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and of advising the federal government. The Council operates in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy under the authority of its congressional charter of 1863, which establishes the Academy as a private, nonprofit, self-governing membership corporation. The Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in the conduct of their services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. It is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. The National Academy of Engineering and the Institute of Medicine were established in 1964 and 1970, respectively, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences.

This study was supported by the Center for Veterinary Medicine, Food and Drug Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, by the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, by Agriculture Canada, and by the American Feed Manufacturers Association.

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

National Research Council (U.S.) Subcommittee on Poultry Nutrition.

Nutrient requirements of poultry.

(Nutrient requirements of domestic animals)

Bibliography: p.

Includes index.

1. Poultry—Feeding and feeds. I. Title. II. Series.

SF494.N37 1984 636.5'08'52 84-20720

ISBN 0-309-03486-8

Copyright © 1984 by the National Academy of Sciences

No part of this book may be reproduced by any mechanical, photographic, or electronic process, or in the form of a phonographic recording, nor may it be stored in a retrieval system, transmitted, or otherwise copied for public or private use, without written permission from the publisher, except for the purposes of official use by the United States Government.

Printed in the United States of America

Preface

This report contains information on the nutritional requirements, signs of deficiencies, growth rates, and feed and water requirements of different classes of poultry. Since the publication of the first report in 1944 in the series *Nutrient Requirements of Domestic Animals*, which was entitled *Recommended Nutrient Allowances of Poultry*, the subcommittees responsible for successive revisions have included many early references to data of historic interest dealing with the discovery of nutrient requirements. The subcommittee responsible for the eighth revision decided, with some regret, to delete these early references. References regarding most nutrients have been updated to emphasize data obtained with modern genetic stock and with diets formulated according to current knowledge. The information presented should be useful for those concerned with formulation and manufacturing of poultry diets and for students and teachers of poultry nutrition. The hope is that investigators in poultry research and agencies contributing research support will note areas where information is insufficient to allow a statement of nutrient requirements.

To all individuals who contributed to this manuscript, the subcommittee expresses appreciation. In particular, the subcommittee expresses its thanks to C. Wendell Carlson, Steven Leeson, G. E. Poley, and Joseph H. Soares, Jr., who reviewed the report and provided insightful comments and suggestions for the subcommittee's consideration.

Review of this report was accomplished through the advice and guidance of the members of the Committee on Animal Nutrition. The subcommittee is indebted to Philip Ross and Selma P. Baron of the Board on Agriculture for their assistance in the preparation of this report. The subcommittee is especially grateful to Robert H. Harms, who served as coordinator for the Board on Agriculture for the review of this report.

Subcommittee on Poultry Nutrition

BERYL E. MARCH, *Chairman*
University of British Columbia

RICHARD E. AUSTIC
Cornell University

LEO S. JENSEN
University of Georgia

DONALD POLIN
Michigan State University

JERRY L. SELL
Iowa State University

PAUL E. WAIBEL
University of Minnesota

PARK W. WALDROUP
University of Arkansas

COMMITTEE ON ANIMAL NUTRITION

DUANE E. ULLREY, *Chairman*, Michigan State University

FRANK AHERNE, University of Alberta

RICHARD E. AUSTIC, Cornell University

JIMMY H. CLARK, University of Illinois

RICHARD D. GOODRICH, University of Minnesota

NEAL A. JORGENSEN, University of Wisconsin, Madison

GEORGE E. MITCHELL, JR., University of Kentucky

JAMES G. MORRIS, University of California, Davis

ROBERT R. SMITH, Tunison Laboratory of Fish Nutrition, USDI

SELMA P. BARON, *Staff Officer*

BOARD ON AGRICULTURE

WILLIAM L. BROWN, *Chairman*, Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Inc.

JOHN A. PINO, *Vice Chairman*, Inter-American Development Bank

LAWRENCE BOGORAD, Harvard University

ERIC L. ELLWOOD, North Carolina State University

JOSEPH P. FONTENOT, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

ROBERT G. GAST, Michigan State University

EDWARD H. GLASS, Cornell University

RALPH W. F. HARDY, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

ROGER L. MITCHELL, University of Missouri

CHARLES C. MUSCOPLAT, Molecular Genetics, Inc.

ELDOR A. PAUL, University of California, Berkeley

VERNON W. RUTTAN, University of Minnesota

JAMES G. TEER, Welder Wildlife Foundation

VIRGINIA WALBOT, Stanford University

CHARLES M. BENBROOK, *Executive Director*

Contents

1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
2. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING THE PROVISION OF NUTRIENTS AND WATER FOR POULTRY	3
Energy, 2	
Protein and Amino Acids, 4	
Fats, 6	
Minerals, 6	
Vitamins, 7	
Water, 8	
Xanthophyll, 9	
Unidentified Factors, 9	
Antibiotics, 9	
3. NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS OF CHICKENS	11
4. NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS OF TURKEYS	16
5. NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS OF GEESE	19
6. NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS OF DUCKS.....	20
7. NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS OF PHEASANTS, BOBWHITE QUAIL, AND JAPANESE QUAIL	21
8. SIGNS OF NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES IN CHICKENS AND TURKEYS	23
Diagnostic Biochemical and Physiological Measurements, 23	
Signs of Deficiency in Embryos, 23	
Signs of Deficiency in Growing and Adult Birds, 23	
Amino Acids or Protein, 23	
Vitamin A, 25	

Vitamin D, 25
 Vitamin E, 27
 Vitamin K, 27
 Thiamin, 27
 Riboflavin, 27
 Niacin, 28
 Biotin, 28
 Pantothenic Acid, 28
 Pyridoxine (Vitamin B₆), 29
 Folacin, 29
 Vitamin B₁₂, 29
 Choline, 29
 Calcium and Phosphorus, 29
 Magnesium, 30
 Manganese, 30
 Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, 30
 Iodine, 30
 Copper, 30
 Iron, 30
 Selenium, 30
 Zinc, 31

9. TOXIC LEVELS OF ELEMENTS	32
10. COMPOSITION OF FEEDSTUFFS USED IN POULTRY DIETS	35
Variability in Cereal Grains, 35	
Protein Supplements, 44	
Mycotoxins, 46	
11. STANDARD REFERENCE DIETS FOR CHICKS	48
12. REFERENCES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY	49
13. CONVERSION FACTORS—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES	66
INDEX	67

I Introduction

In establishing values for the requirements of poultry for the various nutrients, the subcommittee has reviewed and evaluated published results of nutritional research. Some calculations and interpolations have been necessary because of incomplete information. In formulation of diets, and for complete specifications for computer programming, it is necessary to use values for all involved nutrients. Accordingly, in the many instances where firm requirements cannot be stated on the basis of experimental data, the subcommittee has provided estimates of the requirements. These estimated values are indicated in *italics* to distinguish them from the established requirements shown in roman type.

The values reported, whether established or estimated, have not been increased by a margin of safety. The nutrient composition of feedstuffs is variable. Inadequate feed mixing, improper processing, and unfav-

orable storage conditions may reduce effective concentrations of dietary nutrients below those calculated to be present. A "margin of safety" should, accordingly, be added to the stated "requirements" in arriving at nutrient "allowances" to be used in feed formulations.

The feedstuffs used in poultry feeds contain diverse amounts of the various classes of nutrients. The classes of nutrients will be considered briefly in this section, and signs of deficiencies will be discussed in greater detail in the subsequent sections. The actual requirement values selected by the subcommittee for the individual nutrients are tabulated as indicated in the list of Tables (page vii). The values are expressed in percentages or in amounts per kilogram of feed. In some tables nutrient requirements per day also have been calculated. The latter values can be converted to units per unit weight of feed when accurate information on feed intake is available.

2 General Considerations Regarding the Provision of Nutrients and Water for Poultry

ENERGY

Terminology

The energy value of a feed ingredient or of a diet can be expressed in several ways. Energy terms for feedstuffs are defined and discussed in detail in *Nutritional Energetics of Domestic Animals and Glossary of Energy Terms* (second revised edition, 1981, National Academy Press). A brief description of the terms most frequently used in connection with poultry feeds appears below.

Calorie (cal) is the heat required to raise the temperature of 1 g of water from 16.5°C to 17.5°C. Since, however, the specific heat of water changes with temperature, a calorie is defined more precisely as 4.184 international joules.

Kilocalorie (kcal) is 1,000 calories and is the usual unit of energy used by the North American poultry feed industry.

Megacalorie (Mcal) is 1,000,000 calories and is commonly used as a basis for expressing requirements for other nutrients.

Gross Energy (E) is the energy released as heat when a substance is completely oxidized to carbon dioxide and water. It is also referred to as the heat of combustion. It is generally measured using 25 to 30 atmospheres of oxygen in a bomb calorimeter.

Apparent Digestible Energy (DE) is the gross energy of the feed consumed minus the gross energy of the feces. $DE = (E \text{ of food per unit dry wt} \times \text{dry wt of food}) - (E \text{ of feces per unit dry wt} \times \text{dry wt of feces})$. Birds excrete feces and urine via a cloaca, thus making it difficult to measure digestibility. As a consequence, DE values are not generally employed in poultry feed formulation.

Apparent Metabolizable Energy (ME) is the gross energy of the feed consumed minus the gross energy contained in the feces, urine, and gaseous products of diges-

tion. For poultry the gaseous products are usually negligible so that ME represents the gross energy of the feed minus the gross energy of the excreta. A correction for nitrogen retained in the body is frequently applied to yield an ME_n value. ME_n is the most common measure of available energy in poultry nutrition.

True Metabolizable Energy (TME) for poultry is the gross energy of the feed minus the gross energy of the excreta of food origin. A correction for nitrogen retention may be applied to give a TME_n value. Most energy values in the literature have been determined by assays in which the test material is substituted for part of the test diet or for some ingredient of known ME value. When birds in these assays are fed ad libitum, the apparent ME values obtained approximate TME values for most feedstuffs, being only slightly lower.

Net Energy (NE) is metabolizable energy minus the energy lost as the heat increment. NE may include the energy used for maintenance only (NE_m) or for maintenance and production (NE_{m+p}). Since ME is used at different levels of efficiency for maintenance or the various productive functions, there is no absolute NE value for each feedstuff. For this reason productive energy, once a popular measure of the energy available to poultry from feedstuffs and an estimate of NE, has lost favor.

Procedures for Determination and Estimation

Much research has been carried out on techniques for both the actual determination of the utilizable energy contained in feedstuffs for poultry as well as on procedures for calculating energy values from chemical analyses.

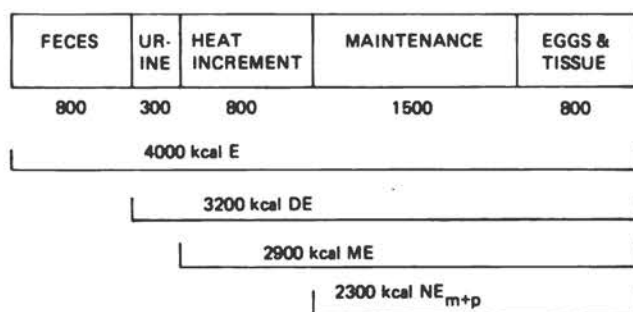
Data from chemical analyses for moisture, crude protein, ether-extractable lipid, ash, crude fiber, and nitrogen-free extract may be used to give an approximation of the metabolizable energy contained in a feed. Some

assumptions need to be made regarding the digestibility of the protein, lipid, and nitrogen-free extract components of the feed. If the digestibilities of the protein, fat, and nitrogen-free extract present are assumed to be 100 percent, multiplication of the dietary concentrations of the respective nutrients by 4.4, 8.7, and 4.0 kcal/g will provide an approximation of the ME concentration in kilocalories per kilogram of the diet. The value of 4.4 kcal/g of protein is based upon the excretion of uric acid as the end product of protein metabolism with a caloric value of 8.22 kcal/g of uric acid nitrogen. Subtracting 1.315 kcal ($8.22 \div 6.25$) from 5.7 kcal (the mean gross energy of protein) gives a value of 4.4 as an estimate of the metabolizable energy value of fully digestible protein.

Bioassay techniques for measurement of either the apparent or the true metabolizable energy values of a diet or of an individual feedstuff for poultry are reasonably straightforward.

Disposition of Dietary Energy

The diagram below illustrates the proportional relationships in the disposition of energy ingested as a layer diet. Energy is lost or utilized at various stages following consumption of the diet by the hen.



The values shown in the diagram indicate that, of 4,000 kcal contained in 1 kg of a particular diet, 2,900 kcal are capable of being metabolized by the hen and about 2,300 kcal are net energy available for maintenance and transfer into body tissue and egg. The relative amounts of both metabolizable and net energy will, of course, vary with the composition of the feedstuffs in the diet. Other factors, such as the species, genetic background, and age of poultry, as well as the environmental conditions, also influence the precise distribution of dietary energy into the various compartments. It should be noted that nearly all reported values for the metabolizable energy content of feedstuffs have been determined with young chicks. Data are particularly needed for chickens of different ages and for turkeys.

Requirements

Poultry tend to eat to satisfy their energy requirements if fed ad libitum. It is accordingly possible, within limits, to regulate the intake of all nutrients, except water, by including them in the diet in specific ratio to the amount of available energy in the diet. The importance of considering the energy content of the diet in order to promote the desired intake of all nutrients is therefore of obvious importance.

An absolute requirement for energy in terms of kilocalories per kilogram of diet (kcal/kg) cannot be stated because poultry adjust their feed intake to obtain their necessary daily requirement. Chickens fed low-energy diets of about 2,600 kcal/kg have been recorded as eating as much as 30 percent more than similar birds fed diets containing 3,200 kcal/kg. Thus, in comparison to high-energy diets, low to moderate energy levels allow birds to eat more and therefore to consume greater amounts of nutrients unless lesser concentrations of nutrients are used. If a higher concentration of energy is used in a diet, feed consumption will be reduced; dietary concentrations of nutrients should accordingly be increased in proportion to dietary energy in order to assure ingestion of the required amounts. Diets with higher concentrations of energy are usually more efficiently utilized in terms of unit amount of gain per unit amount of feed consumed. High-density, high-energy diets may result in consumption of excess energy because the decline in feed intake is not directly proportional to the increase in the energy density of the diet. The bulk (volume per unit weight) of a diet may also limit the quantity of nutrients that can be ingested per day. Pelleting of a bulky diet will increase the nutrient density per unit volume of diet and enable the consumption of more nutrients. The addition of fat to a diet increases the energy concentration and decreases the bulk density of the diet.

Food intake is controlled by certain areas of the brain that are believed to regulate the fill capacity of the crop as well as its emptying rate. There is also a relationship between feed content of the small intestine and the rate of crop emptying. Thus, gastrointestinal fill influences the areas of the brain controlling feed intake. Essential amino acids, likewise, influence feed intake either through their concentrations in blood coursing through the brain, where they influence other brain receptors, or by influencing the metabolism of amino acids in the liver. Deficiencies or excesses of certain essential amino acids cause feed intake to decline by influencing the areas of the brain controlling feed intake. Forced feeding of diets deficient in those amino acids will increase weight gain compared with that when chicks are fed the same diets ad libitum. There is considerable controversy

over whether glucose levels in the blood of birds have any effect on regulating feed intake.

Environmental temperature has a marked influence on energy requirement and hence on feed intake. The warmer the environment, the lower the feed consumption. Feed consumption will decrease about 1.5 percent for each rise of 1°C above the thermoneutral zone. Conversely, colder temperatures cause increases in feed consumption. Diets marginal in a particular nutrient may perform better under colder environments because the birds eat more than at higher temperatures and thus consume a sufficient amount of the marginal nutrient. It follows, therefore, that the necessary concentrations of nutrients in a diet are related to the environmental temperature to which the birds eating the diet are exposed.

Other variable factors affecting dietary requirements for energy, in addition to those of nutritional balance, temperature, and the physical form of the feed, are stress, body size, feather coverage, and rate of growth or egg production. Poultry, through genetic inheritance and environmental circumstances, have a certain potential for performance. The level of dietary energy and the associated nutrient balance should facilitate expression of this potential. Under practical conditions economic considerations may place some limitation on the level of nutritional efficiency that is achieved.

Energy Values in Tables

In order to establish a base for the statement of the nutrient requirements of poultry, some assumptions must be made. It was assumed that the environmental temperatures to which poultry of various species and ages are exposed are ideal, or approach the optimum, for efficient growth and production. On this basis a practical dietary level of energy was then established for each species and age of poultry and nutrient requirements determined relative to a diet containing this amount of energy.

The ME values heading the lists of nutrient requirements in the tables should not be regarded as energy requirements. They were chosen as bases for the requirements of the other listed nutrients and represent dietary energy concentrations that are reasonable under practical conditions of feed formulation and poultry management.

PROTEIN AND AMINO ACIDS

Requirements

The dietary requirement for protein is actually a requirement for the amino acids contained in the protein.

It is only in the form of the constituent amino acids that protein is absorbed from the intestine. Some of the amino acids are essential in that they have to be provided by the dietary protein or as dietary supplements. Some amino acids can be produced within the body of the bird by the transformation of other amino acids. Protein requirements therefore have two components, (1) the essential amino acids needed by the bird because it cannot synthesize them, or synthesize them rapidly enough, and (2) sufficient protein to supply either the nonessential amino acids themselves or to supply amino nitrogen for their synthesis. A statement of dietary protein concentration thus provides a convenient means of describing diets and serves as a basis for feed control regulations.

Factors affecting daily feed consumption were discussed in the Energy section. The influence of dietary energy on feed consumption is the major factor for consideration at moderate environmental temperatures. A somewhat low protein intake may, however, raise feed consumption. These relationships have stimulated interest in alternatives to dietary concentration as a way to express protein and amino acid requirements.

More research is needed in the general area of amino acid requirements. Currently stated requirements have no reference to environmental conditions. It may generally be assumed that the listed requirements are for a moderate climate (16–24°C). Percentage requirements should probably be raised or lowered respectively in warmer or colder environments in accordance with expected differences in feed or energy intakes. Such adjustments might aid in assuring the required daily intake of amino acids. The amino acid concentrations presented as requirements are intended to promote maximum growth and production. Maximum economic returns may not, however, always be consonant with maximum growth and production, particularly when protein prices are high. The dietary concentrations may, accordingly, be somewhat reduced, lowering growth rate to some degree, but maintaining economic return.

Amino acid requirements for layers are presented as percent of diet and on a daily intake basis. The latter provides a means of adjusting to varying feed intake, especially as modified by environmental temperature or dietary energy concentration. In order to make effective use of the daily amino acid intake concept, actual feed intake should be measured.

The productive state of the bird, i.e., rate of growth or egg production, determines amino acid requirements. The turkey poult and chicken broiler have high amino acid requirements per day to meet the requirements for rapid growth. The mature cockerel has a very low requirement compared to the laying hen, even

though body size is actually greater and feed consumption is similar.

The genetic constitution of the bird determines body size, growth rate, and egg production. Nutrient requirements, therefore, differ among breeds and strains. Genetic differences in nutrient requirements may also occur because of differences in the efficiency of digestion, nutrient absorption, and metabolism of absorbed nutrients.

Dietary protein concentration can affect the requirements for individual essential amino acids. The balance among the essential amino acids, as well as the balance between the concentrations of essential and nonessential amino acids, should be maintained. The maintenance of these optimum balances is extremely important for the efficient utilization of dietary protein. It is desirable to meet the requirements for all the amino acids as closely as possible with avoidance of excesses of protein or of individual amino acids.

Specific Amino Acid Relationships

METHIONINE-CYSTINE

The requirement for methionine can be met only by methionine. The requirement for cystine can be met by cystine *or* methionine. Methionine readily undergoes metabolic conversion to cystine, whereas the reverse is not possible. If sulfate is deficient in the diet, a portion of the cystine that would normally be converted to sulfate may be spared by the addition of sulfates to the diet (e.g. sodium or potassium sulfate).

PHENYLALANINE-TYROSINE

The requirement for phenylalanine can be met only by phenylalanine. The requirement for tyrosine can be met by tyrosine *or* phenylalanine.

GLYCINE-SERINE

Glycine and serine can be used interchangeably in poultry diets. Usually when the overall protein requirement is met the amounts of glycine and/or serine are adequate.

ANTAGONISM AND IMBALANCE

The influence of protein on amino acid requirements may be due to interactions among specific amino acids or groups of amino acids. Some interactions, commonly referred to as antagonisms, occur among amino acids

that are structurally related, e.g., leucine-isoleucine-valine and lysine-arginine. Increasing the dietary level of one or two of a group may increase the requirement for another from the same group. Other interactions, referred to as imbalances, occur when diets are supplemented with the second-limiting amino acid, or all essential amino acids except the limiting amino acid. In some instances (e.g., threonine imbalance), several amino acids, individually or as groups, also may cause increased need for the limiting amino acid. Antagonisms appear to have a metabolic basis in which the amino acid(s) present in excess interfere with the retention of the other amino acid(s) of the group. Imbalances cause the blood level of the limiting amino acid to decrease without affecting its overall retention. This results in reduced food intake, the major cause of reduced performance. In supplementing diets with limiting amino acids, it is important to supplement first with the most-limiting one, followed by the second-most-limiting one. Inadvertent oversupplementation with only the second-most-limiting amino acid may create an imbalance and accentuate the primary deficiency.

CONVERSION OF AMINO ACIDS TO VITAMINS

Methionine may partly compensate for deficiencies of choline or vitamin B₁₂ by providing needed methyl groups. Tryptophan may alleviate a niacin deficiency through metabolic conversion to niacin. Reliance on these conversions is, however, unwise, both nutritionally and economically.

AMINO ACID AVAILABILITY

When diets are formulated on the basis of feed analysis data, the assumption is generally made that amino acids are 80-90 percent available from the feedstuff protein. This assumption is not necessarily valid. Native proteins vary markedly in their digestibility. Processing of feedstuffs may improve digestibility. For example, the digestibility of feather protein (keratin) is improved during the manufacture of feather meal. Heat treatment of soybean meal inactivates compounds that interfere with trypsin digestion of protein in the intestine, thereby improving the availability of amino acids to the bird. Processing may, if not carried out with careful control, reduce digestibility of the product. Overheating during the drying of bloodmeal, meat scrap, and fish or fishwaste can seriously lower digestibility and the availability of specific amino acids (of which lysine is probably the most critical under practical conditions of feed formulation).

FATS

Fats are important ingredients in poultry diets, and, although used primarily to supply energy, fats also improve the physical consistency of diets and dispersion of microingredients in feed mixtures. Fats used for feeding poultry are of three general sources: animal or poultry fats obtained from the rendering industry, restaurant greases, acidulated soapstocks from the vegetable oil industry, and/or mixtures thereof. Definitions of these fats are presented in the Official Publication of the Association of American Feed Control Officials (AAFCO) available from the Department of Agriculture, Charleston, WV 25305. Quality characteristics of fats that may affect their nutritional value or safety of use are important. Characteristics of fats used to assess nutritional values include moisture, impurities, unsaponifiables, free fatty acids, total fatty acids, and fatty acid composition. Fats for poultry feed should be stabilized against oxidation. Concentrations of undesirable residues (e.g., chlorinated hydrocarbons) in fats used in poultry feeds must not exceed the limits established by state and federal agencies.

The fatty acid composition and ME values, or ranges in ME values, for different supplemental fats are presented in Table 27. Some uncertainty exists, however, about the true contribution of certain fats to the ME of poultry diets. Fatty acid composition of the fat, free fatty acid content of the fat, level of fat inclusion in the diet, ingredient composition of the diet, and age of poultry may influence the ME contribution of fats. Thus, ranges are presented in Table 27 for the ME values of fats used frequently in poultry feeds. Generally, ME values at the lower portion of the ranges should be used for poultry less than 3 or 4 weeks of age. Values in the upper part of the ranges would be appropriate for adult poultry.

Fats often increase the utilization of dietary energy by poultry in excess of the increase expected when the ME of the fat is added to the ME values of the other dietary constituents. Supplemental fats may increase energy utilization in adult chickens in association with a decreased rate of food passage through the gastrointestinal tract. Furthermore, because the heat increment of feeding of fats is less per unit weight than that of carbohydrates, the substitution of fat for a portion of the dietary carbohydrates may enhance energy utilization by reducing the heat increment of feeding.

The fatty acid composition of body fat and egg fat may be altered by dietary fats. This is especially true when substantial levels of unsaturated fats such as corn oil or sunflower oil are used. In these instances, the fatty acid composition of body fat and/or egg fat tends to reflect that of the dietary unsaturated fat. Feeding satu-

rated fats following the feeding of unsaturated fats will cause the body or egg fat to become more saturated.

MINERALS

Minerals are required for the formation of the skeleton, as components of various compounds with particular functions within the body, as activators of enzymes, and for the maintenance of necessary osmotic relationships within the body of the bird. Calcium and phosphorus are essential for the formation and maintenance of the skeletal structure. Sodium, potassium, magnesium, and chloride function with phosphates and bicarbonate to maintain homeostasis of osmotic relationships and pH throughout the body. Most of the calcium in the diet of the growing bird is used for bone formation, whereas in the mature laying fowl most dietary calcium is used for egg shell formation. Other functions of calcium include roles in blood clotting and neuromuscular function. An excess of dietary calcium interferes with availability of other minerals such as magnesium, manganese, and zinc. High concentrations of calcium carbonate (limestone) and calcium phosphates in the diet may make the diet unpalatable. The calcium requirement of the laying hen is difficult to define. The listed requirement of 3.4 percent is believed to represent the mean dietary concentration for the quantities of feed likely to be consumed (110 grams per hen per day) over a considerable range of environmental temperature. The biological availability of calcium is high from most commonly used supplements.

Phosphorus, in addition to its function in bone formation, is also required in the metabolism of carbohydrates and fats and is a component of all living cells. It is important that sufficient phosphorus be provided in available form. Only 30 to 40 percent of the phosphorus in plant products is nonphytin phosphorus and considered to be available to poultry. There is disagreement concerning the ability of poultry to utilize phytin phosphorus. Most data, however, indicate that the utilization of phytin phosphorus, by young or adult poultry, is negligible if dietary calcium concentrations are sufficient to meet the birds' requirements. There may be breed differences in this regard. Commonly used inorganic phosphorus supplements are listed in Table 29. The biological availability of the phosphorus in these supplements may vary.

Sodium and chloride are essential for all animals. Dietary concentrations of salt generally employed are those that will just support maximum growth rate or egg production. Higher concentrations lead to excessive consumption of water and attendant problems with ventilation and wet droppings.

Dietary proportions of sodium, potassium, and chlorine are important determinants of acid-base balance. The appropriate balance of these electrolytes is based on sodium and potassium versus chlorine, where each element is expressed in milliequivalents per kilogram of diet. Experiments show that sodium and potassium are alkalogenic (have an alkaline-producing effect), whereas chlorine is acidogenic (has an acid-producing effect). Chloride tends to decrease blood pH and bicarbonate concentration, whereas sodium and potassium tend to increase blood pH and bicarbonate concentration. The proper dietary balance of sodium, potassium, and chlorine is necessary for growth, bone development, egg shell quality, and amino acid utilization.

Some mineral elements are required in very small amounts. The requirements are often met from concentrations naturally present in feeds. Soils vary, however, in their content of trace minerals. As a consequence, feed-stuffs grown in some geographic areas may be marginal or deficient in some elements. Thus, poultry diets may require supplementation to ensure adequate intake of trace minerals. Interactions occur between various minerals (e.g., copper and molybdenum, selenium and mercury, calcium and zinc, or calcium and manganese). Excessive concentrations of an element may result in a deficiency in the amount available to the bird of some other element. Dietary supplementation with trace elements should be undertaken with great care and consideration for the possible interactions. Mineral salts used as feed supplements are not usually pure compounds but contain variable amounts of other minerals. Examples of the variety of minerals that may be present in feed-grade mineral supplements are shown in Table 29.

Experimental diets may sometimes be formulated from purified or chemically defined ingredients. When this is done additions of the trace minerals listed in Table 1 may be desirable. Several of these mineral elements have been demonstrated to be essential under the special conditions of purified diets and controlled environments

TABLE 1 Suggested Trace Mineral Supplements to Chemically Defined Diets

Element	mg/kg of Diet
Boron	2
Chromium	3
Molybdenum	1
Nickel	0.1
Silicon	250
Tin	3
Vanadium	0.2
Fluorine	20
Inorganic sulfate	^a

^aSulfur is supplied to the diet by methionine and cystine. There may be a response to inorganic sulfate if the diet is low in cystine.

in which the water supplied is deionized and the air is filtered. Requirements have not been established for these elements; the dietary concentrations listed in Table 1 are only guidelines.

VITAMINS

Vitamins are generally classified under two headings: fat-soluble vitamins A, D, E, and K and water-soluble vitamins, which include the so-called B-complex vitamins and vitamin C (ascorbic acid). Vitamin C is synthesized by poultry and is, accordingly, not considered a required dietary nutrient. There is some evidence, nevertheless, of a favorable response to vitamin C by birds under stress.

The requirements for most vitamins are given in terms of milligrams per kilogram of diet. Exceptions are vitamins A, D, and E, for which the requirements are commonly stated in units. Units are used to express the requirements for these vitamins because different forms of the vitamins have different biological activities.

Requirements for vitamin A are expressed in either International Units (IU) or U.S. Pharmacopeia units (USP) per kilogram of diet. The international standards for vitamin A activity are as follows:

1 IU of vitamin A = 1 USP unit = vitamin A activity of 0.3 μ g crystalline vitamin A alcohol (retinol) or 0.344 μ g vitamin A acetate or 0.55 μ g vitamin A palmitate. One IU of vitamin A activity is equivalent to the activity of 0.6 μ g of β -carotene; expressed otherwise 1 mg β -carotene = 1,667 IU vitamin A (for poultry).

Requirements of poultry for vitamin D are expressed in International Chick Units (ICU), which are based on the activity of vitamin D₃ in chick bioassays. Birds effectively use vitamin D₃ from fish oils and irradiated animal sterol. They do not, however, use vitamin D₂ from irradiated plant sterol as effectively as do rats and other mammals. One ICU of vitamin D is defined as the vitamin D activity for the chick of 0.025 μ g of vitamin D₃ (cholecalciferol). The potency of an unknown sample, if it is to be expressed in ICU, must be measured with chicks rather than with rats because of the difference in response of the two species to vitamin D₂. The listed requirements for vitamin D are based on diets containing the stated requirements for calcium and available phosphorus.

One IU of vitamin E is the activity of 1 mg of synthetic DL- α -tocopheryl acetate or 0.735 mg D- α -tocopheryl acetate or 0.671 mg D- α -tocopherol or 0.909 mg DL- α -tocopherol. The dietary requirement for vitamin E is

8 Nutrient Requirements of Poultry

highly variable and depends upon the concentration and type of fat in the diet, the concentration of selenium, and the presence of antioxidants.

Vitamin K activity is exhibited by a number of naturally occurring and synthetic compounds with varying solubilities in fat and water. Menadione (2-methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone) is a fat-soluble, synthetic compound that can be considered as the reference standard for vitamin K activity. Two naturally occurring forms are K₁ or phylloquinone (2-methyl-3 phytyl-1,4-naphthoquinone) and K₂ or menaquinone (K₁ substituted with two to seven isoprene units). Water-soluble forms include menadione sodium bisulfite (MSB), menadione sodium bisulfite complex (MSBC), and menadione dimethylpyrimidol (MPB). The theoretical activity of these compounds can be calculated on the basis of the proportion of menadione present in the molecule.

Requirements for some of the vitamins may be met by the amounts occurring as natural components of the customary feedstuffs used in compounding diets. When the conventional feedstuffs are not available, however, the products used in substitution may not supply sufficient amounts of the various vitamins. Formulators of poultry feeds should therefore be alert to the need for dietary supplementation with vitamins usually assumed to be supplied by the feedstuffs.

The requirements for the water-soluble vitamins are interrelated in some instances. They are also dependent upon the nature of the diet. The type of carbohydrate, protein concentration, and amino acid balance are major factors determining the dietary requirements for several vitamins.

WATER

Water must be regarded as an essential nutrient, although it is not possible to state precise requirements. The amount needed will depend upon environmental temperature and relative humidity, the composition of the diet, rate of egg production, and efficiency of kidney resorption of water in individual birds. Generally birds drink approximately twice as much water as the amount of feed consumed on a weight basis.

The figures given for water consumption in Table 2 are for temperatures of about 21°C except for brooding chicks and poults. With broilers, consumption will increase about 7 percent for each 1°C above 21°C. Laying hens may consume from 40 to 80 gal (150 to 300 liters)/day/1,000 birds, depending upon temperature. Survival under extremely hot conditions is influenced by the ability to consume large quantities of water, or more precisely, the ability to lose water from the respiratory sur-

TABLE 2 Daily Water Consumption^a by Chickens and Turkeys of Different Ages

Age (week)	per 1,000 Birds					
	Chicken Broilers ^b		Leghorn-Type Pullets		Turkeys ^b	
	Liters	Gallons (U.S.)	Liters	Gallons (U.S.)	Liters	Gallons (U.S.)
1	20	5	19	5	38	10
2	50	13	38	10	76	20
3	90	24	45	12	114	30
4	140	37	64	17	151	40
5	200	53	83	22	189	50
6	260	69	95	25	227	60
7	320	85	106	28	284	75
8	380	100	114	30	360	95
9			132	35	435	115
10			144	38	473	125
12			151	40	568	150
15			158	42	606	160
20			170	45	757	200
				Laying or Breeding		
35			189	50	M 908 F 492	240 130

^aWill vary considerably depending on temperature and diet composition.

^bMixed sexes.

faces of the body. This ability varies from strain to strain.

Water restoration, after extended periods (36 to 40 hours) of water deprivation, may cause a "drunken syndrome" or "water intoxication," leading to death, in young turkeys.

The salt content and pH of water may influence the use of the drinking water as an administration route for vitamins and drugs. Turkeys are known to detect very minor differences in the flavor of medicated water and may accept drugs in one water supply but not in another.

Intermittent provision of water is sometimes used to reduce the water content of the droppings and to control feed intake in laying hens. Because birds differ in their ability to conserve body water by increasing kidney resorption, there is a danger of causing dehydration of some birds by practicing water restriction of a flock.

Some water supplies contain considerable concentrations of sulfur or sulfates, nitrates, and various trace minerals. These are usually readily absorbed from the intestine and may be either useful or harmful to the bird.

The National Research Council (1974) suggests the following guidelines for the suitability for poultry of wa-

ter with different concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS).

<u>TDS (ppm)</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Less than 1,000	These waters should present no serious burden to any class of poultry.
1,000–2,999	These waters should be satisfactory for all classes of poultry. They may cause watery droppings (especially at the higher levels) but should not affect health or performance.
3,000–4,999	These are poor waters for poultry, often causing watery droppings, increased mortality, and decreased growth (especially in turkeys).
5,000–6,999	These are not acceptable waters for poultry and almost always cause some type of problem, especially at the upper limits, where reduced growth and production or increased mortality probably will occur.
7,000–10,000	These waters are unfit for poultry but may be suitable for other livestock.
Over 10,000	Should not be used for any livestock or poultry.

XANTHOPHYLL

Xanthophylls constitute a group of naturally occurring oxycarotenoid pigments that are responsible for the yellow coloration in egg yolks, the shanks and feet of birds, and the yellow in the fat and skin of poultry. Although the various xanthophyll pigments occur widely in natural plant products, only a few of the natural products used in poultry feeds contain quantities sufficient to affect egg yolk and carcass color. Alfalfa meal, yellow corn, and corn gluten meal are the major sources of xanthophyll pigments in poultry diets.

The term xanthophyll is a generic term frequently applied to the entire group of oxycarotenoids. Individual xanthophylls differ, however, in their ability to impart color. Alfalfa meal contains several types, but the one of greatest abundance and importance is lutein, which tends to impart a yellow color, while corn and corn gluten meal contain primarily zeaxanthin, which tends to impart an orange-red color.

Xanthophylls are unstable and may deteriorate as a result of oxidation during the storage of feedstuffs. The

addition of antioxidant offers some protection against storage losses.

The total xanthophyll concentrations found in a few feedstuffs that are rich in these pigments are listed in Table 3. The xanthophylls in algae and marigold petals promote a different shade of color than those in corn and alfalfa. The absorption of xanthophylls from the feed is reduced when birds suffer from coccidiosis and certain other diseases. As a result, reduction in the coloration of shanks and skin is often associated with these diseases.

UNIDENTIFIED FACTORS

There are numerous reports of favorable responses to the dietary inclusion of natural products that have not been identified with any of the known nutrients. Stimulation of growth, increased egg production and hatchability, reduced liver fat, improved product quality, and reduced toxicity of minerals have been stated as evidence for the presence of unidentified factors in diverse products such as egg yolk, whey, yeast, fish and meat by-products, soybeans, corn, green forages, and fermentation by-products. Some responses, originally attributed to unidentified factors, have subsequently been shown to be the result of trace minerals. The complexity of optimum dietary balance among the minerals, and the evidence for the essentiality of some of the "newer" trace elements, suggest that components of natural products may, directly or indirectly, be factors associated with the mineral nutrition of poultry.

ANTIBIOTICS

Some antibiotics, although not nutrients in the sense that they are required by poultry, stimulate growth and improve efficiency of feed conversion under most conditions when added to the diet at low concentrations (usually 1 to 10 mg/kg of diet and sometimes as high as 50 mg

TABLE 3 Xanthophyll-Rich Feedstuffs

Feedstuffs	Xanthophylls (mg/kg)
Alfalfa meal, 17% protein	260
Alfalfa meal, 20% protein	280
Alfalfa meal, 22% protein	330
Alfalfa juice protein, 40% protein	800
Algae, common, dried	2,000
Corn, yellow	17
Corn gluten meal, 41% protein	175
Corn gluten meal, 60% protein	290
Marigold petal meal	7,000

10 Nutrient Requirements of Poultry

for young birds, depending on the antibiotic). They are, accordingly, classified as additives and as growth promotants. Egg production is also frequently improved by dietary supplementation with antibiotics. It is not clearly understood why antibiotics stimulate growth and under what conditions they may do so. Since antibiotics do not stimulate growth under germ-free conditions, it is likely that stimulus to growth results from either suppression of microorganisms with adverse effects or encouragement of others with desirable effects. The intestinal wall is known to be thinner when antibiotics are fed to chicks.

There is some concern that feeding of low concentrations of antibiotics may favor proliferation of antibiotic-resistant microorganisms with serious consequences when antibiotics are required for disease control in either man or domestic animals. There is, however, no evidence that low-level antibiotic feeding constitutes a public health hazard (National Research Council, 1980). Constraints on the use of particular antibiotics permitted for use in poultry feeds vary among countries and are subject to change.

Detailed information on specific antimicrobial

agents, levels of usage, and legal requirements for use may be found in the Feed Additive Compendium published each year by the Miller Publishing Company, 2501 Wayzata Boulevard, Minneapolis, MN 55440, and in the compendium of Medicating Ingredient Brochures, Plant Products Division, Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.

For official information concerning Food and Drug Administration approval of antibiotics and other animal drugs, the *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 21*, should be consulted. *Title 21* is revised at least once each year as of April 1. The *CFR* is kept up to date by the individual issues of the *Federal Register*. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule. *Title 21* is published in six parts: Part 500–599 covers animal drugs, feeds, and related products and is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, for \$13.00 (1984 price). The *Federal Register* is available from the Superintendent of Documents for \$300.00/year, which includes monthly issues of the “List of CFR Sections Affected” and “The Federal Register Index.”

3 Nutrient Requirements of Chickens

Chickens vary greatly according to the purpose for which they have been developed. Those intended for the production of eggs for human consumption (Leghorn-type) have a small body size and are prolific layers, whereas those used as broilers or broiler-breeders have rapid growth rates, large body size, and are less efficient egg layers. Methods of feeding differ for the two kinds of chickens.

Leghorn-type chickens are generally fed ad libitum during the growing and laying periods. Broilers also are fed ad libitum to ensure rapid development to market size. Broiler-breeders, however, are maintained for hatching egg production. Since they tend to become obese, feed intake is usually restricted. Feeding schedules that allow the desired levels of restriction are available for broiler-breeders of different genetic stocks. Low-protein and/or amino-acid-imbalanced diets fed ad libitum will also retard pullet growth and development.

Restricted feeding of Leghorn-type pullets is seldom practiced during the growing period because restriction of lighting effectively controls feed consumption and sexual development. Feeding programs for Leghorn-type pullets and hens may be modified after maximum rate of egg production has been attained. Occasionally, laying hens will consume excess feed during the latter phases of egg production with resultant obesity. Feed efficiency is reduced and the incidence of fatty liver syndrome is increased under these conditions. Limiting feed intake to 90 to 95 percent of full feed consumption

seems desirable when overconsumption of energy is a problem. Data on feed consumption in individual flocks, together with information on body weight, ambient temperature, and rate of egg production, may be used to determine the desired degree of feed restriction.

There has been a trend to "phase-feed" laying hens to adjust nutrient intake in accordance with the changing nutritional needs of hens as the rate of egg production declines during the laying year. Although phase feeding has been used with apparent success commercially, there is insufficient experimental data to serve as a basis for phase-feeding recommendations in this publication.

After 8 to 12 months of egg production, some flocks of hens are molted as a means of recycling hens for another period of production. A combination of feed and light restriction is used to stop egg production and induce molt. The hens are "rested" for up to 4 to 6 weeks. Upon refeeding, and increasing the hours of light, the birds are stimulated to resume egg production.

Nutrient requirements of Leghorn-type laying hens are expressed in Table 4 in terms of dietary concentration and on a daily intake basis. Because hens eat primarily to satisfy their energy needs, it is important to relate dietary metabolizable energy concentrations to energy requirements. Energy requirements of hens at different ambient temperatures may vary substantially. Absolute requirements for protein, amino acids, vitamins, and minerals are, on the other hand, little affected by temperature.

12 Nutrient Requirements of Poultry

TABLE 4 Nutrient Requirements of Leghorn-Type Chickens as Percentages or as Milligrams or Units Per Kilogram of Diet

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet ^a →		Growing			Laying	Breeding	
		0-6 Weeks 2,900	6-14 Weeks 2,900	14-20 Weeks 2,900	2,900	Daily Intake per Hen (mg) ^b	2,900
Protein	%	18	15	12	14.5	16,000	14.5
Arginine	%	1.00	0.83	0.67	0.68	750	0.68
Glycine and Serine	%	0.70	0.58	0.47	0.50	550	0.50
Histidine	%	0.26	0.22	0.17	0.16	180	0.16
Isoleucine	%	0.60	0.50	0.40	0.50	550	0.50
Leucine	%	1.00	0.83	0.67	0.73	800	0.73
Lysine	%	0.85	0.60	0.45	0.64	700	0.64
Methionine + cystine	%	0.60	0.50	0.40	0.55	600	0.55
Methionine	%	0.30	0.25	0.20	0.32	350	0.32
Phenylalanine + tyrosine	%	1.00	0.83	0.67	0.80	880	0.80
Phenylalanine	%	0.54	0.45	0.36	0.40	440	0.40
Threonine	%	0.68	0.57	0.37	0.45	500	0.45
Tryptophan	%	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.14	150	0.14
Valine	%	0.62	0.52	0.41	0.55	600	0.55
Linoleic acid	%	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1,100	1.00
Calcium	%	0.80	0.70	0.60	3.40	3,750	3.40
Phosphorus, available	%	0.40	0.35	0.30	0.32	350	0.32
Potassium	%	0.40	0.30	0.25	0.15	165	0.15
Sodium	%	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	165	0.15
Chlorine	%	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.15	165	0.15
Magnesium	mg	600	500	400	500	55	500
Manganese	mg	60	30	30	30	3.30	60
Zinc	mg	40	35	35	50	5.50	65
Iron	mg	80	60	60	50	5.50	60
Copper	mg	8	6	6	6	0.88	8
Iodine	mg	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.30	0.03	0.30
Selenium	mg	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.01	0.10
Vitamin A	IU	1,500	1,500	1,500	4,000	440	4,000
Vitamin D	ICU	200	200	200	500	55	500
Vitamin E	IU	10	5	5	5	0.55	10
Vitamin K	mg	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.055	0.50
Riboflavin	mg	3.60	1.80	1.80	2.20	0.242	3.80
Pantothenic acid	mg	10.0	10.0	10.0	2.20	0.242	10.0
Niacin	mg	27.0	11.0	11.0	10.0	1.10	10.0
Vitamin B ₁₂	mg	0.009	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.00044	0.004
Choline	mg	1,300	900	500	?	?	?
Biotin	mg	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.011	0.15
Folacin	mg	0.55	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.0275	0.35
Thiamin	mg	1.8	1.3	1.3	0.80	0.088	0.80
Pyridoxine	mg	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.33	4.50

^aThese are typical dietary energy concentrations.

^bAssumes an average daily intake of 110 g of feed/hen daily.

TABLE 5 Body Weights and Feed Requirements of Leghorn-Type Pullets and Hens

Age (weeks)	Body Weight ^a (g)	Feed Consumption ^b (g/week)	Typical Egg Production (hen-day %)
0	35	45	—
2	135	90	—
4	270	180	—
6	450	260	—
8	620	325	—
10	790	385	—
12	950	430	—
14	1,060	460	—
16	1,160	460	—
18	1,260	460	—
20	1,360	460	—
22	1,425	525	10
24	1,500	595	38
26	1,575	665	64
30	1,725	770	88
40	1,815	770	80
50	1,870	765	74
60	1,900	755	68
70	1,900	740	62

^aPullets and hens of Leghorn-type strains are generally fed ad libitum but are occasionally control-fed to limit body weights. Values shown are typical but will vary with strain differences, season, and lighting. Specific breeder guidelines should be consulted for desired schedules of weights and feed consumption.

^bBased on diets containing 2,900 ME kcal/kg. Consumption will vary depending upon the caloric density of the diet, environmental temperature, and rate of production (see Table 9).

TABLE 6 Nutrient Requirements of Broilers as Percentages or as Milligrams or Units Per Kilogram of Diet

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet ^a	→	Weeks	Weeks	Weeks
		0-3 3,200	3-6 3,200	6-8 3,200
Protein	%	23.0	20.0	18.0
Arginine	%	1.44	1.20	1.00
Glycine + Serine	%	1.50	1.00	0.70
Histidine	%	0.35	0.30	0.26
Isoleucine	%	0.80	0.70	0.60
Leucine	%	1.35	1.18	1.00
Lysine	%	1.20	1.00	0.85
Methionine + Cystine	%	0.93	0.72	0.60
Methionine	%	0.50	0.38	0.32
Phenylalanine + Tyrosine	%	1.34	1.17	1.00
Phenylalanine	%	0.72	0.63	0.54
Threonine	%	0.80	0.74	0.68
Tryptophan	%	0.23	0.18	0.17
Valine	%	0.82	0.72	0.62
Linoleic acid	%	1.00	1.00	1.00
Calcium	%	1.00	0.90	0.80
Phosphorus, available	%	0.45	0.40	0.35
Potassium	%	0.40	0.35	0.30
Sodium	%	0.15	0.15	0.15
Chlorine	%	0.15	0.15	0.15
Magnesium	mg	600	600	600
Manganese	mg	60.0	60.0	60.0
Zinc	mg	40.0	40.0	40.0
Iron	mg	80.0	80.0	80.0
Copper	mg	8.0	8.0	8.0
Iodine	mg	0.35	0.35	0.35
Selenium	mg	0.15	0.15	0.15
Vitamin A	IU	1,500	1,500	1,500
Vitamin D	ICU	200	200	200
Vitamin E	IU	10	10	10
Vitamin K	mg	0.50	0.50	0.50
Riboflavin	mg	3.60	3.60	3.60
Pantothenic acid	mg	10.0	10.0	10.0
Niacin	mg	27.0	27.0	11.0
Vitamin B ₁₂	mg	0.009	0.009	0.003
Choline	mg	1,300	850	500
Biotin	mg	0.15	0.15	0.10
Folacin	mg	0.55	0.55	0.25
Thiamin	mg	1.80	1.80	1.80
Pyridoxine	mg	3.0	3.0	2.5

^aThese are typical dietary energy concentrations.

14 Nutrient Requirements of Poultry

TABLE 7 Body Weights and Feed Requirements of Broilers^a

Age (weeks)	Body Weights (g)		Weekly Feed Consumption (g)		Cumulative Feed Consumption (g)		Weekly Energy Consumption (ME kcal/bird)		Cumulative Energy Consumption (ME kcal/bird)	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
	1	130	120	120	110	120	110	385	350	385
2	320	300	260	240	380	350	830	770	1,215	1,120
3	560	515	390	355	770	705	1,250	1,135	2,465	2,255
4	860	790	535	500	1,305	1,205	1,710	1,600	4,175	3,855
5	1,250	1,110	740	645	2,045	1,850	2,370	2,065	6,545	5,920
6	1,690	1,430	980	800	3,025	2,650	3,135	2,560	9,680	8,480
7	2,100	1,745	1,095	910	4,120	3,560	3,505	2,910	13,185	11,390
8	2,520	2,060	1,210	970	5,330	4,530	3,870	3,105	17,055	14,495
9	2,925	2,350	1,320	1,010	6,650	5,540	4,225	3,230	21,280	17,725

^aTypical for broilers fed well-balanced diets containing 3,200 ME kcal/kg.

TABLE 8 Nutrient Requirements of Meat-Type Hens for Breeding Purposes^a

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet	→	2,850 ^b	Daily Intake Per Hen (mg)
Protein	%	14.5	22,000
Arginine	%	0.74	1,110
Glycine + serine	%	0.62	932
Histidine	%	0.14	205
Isoleucine	%	0.57	850
Leucine	%	0.83	1,250
Lysine	%	0.51	765
Methionine + cystine	%	0.55	820
Methionine	%	0.35	520
Phenylalanine + tyrosine	%	0.75	1,112
Phenylalanine	%	0.41	610
Threonine	%	0.48	720
Tryptophan	%	0.13	190
Valine	%	0.63	950
Calcium	%	2.75	4,125
Phosphorus, available	%	0.25	375
Sodium	%	0.10	150

^aDiets are generally fed on a limited intake basis to control body weight gains. Adjust quantity of feed offered based on desired body weights and egg production levels for specific breed or strain.

^bDiets for laying hens generally are fed to provide daily energy intakes of 375 to 450 ME kcal/day based on body weight, environmental temperature, and rate of egg production. Percentage of nutrients shown is typical of hens given 425 ME kcal/day.

TABLE 9 Typical Body Weights and Feed Allowances for Male and Female Meat-Type Chickens (Replacement Stock)^a

Age (weeks)	Male Body Weight ^b (g)	Male Feed Consumption ^c (g/week)	Female Body Weight ^b (g)	Female Feed Consumption ^c (g/week)	Typical Egg Production (hen-day %)
0	40	100	40	75	—
2	250	250	225	225	—
4	545	350-385	455	315-330	—
6	795	390-425	660	330-350	—
8	1,020	405-475	840	350-400	—
10	1,250	475-550	1,000	385-445	—
12	1,480	540-625	1,180	425-480	—
14	1,700	575-700	1,360	460-550	—
16	1,930	625-765	1,550	495-600	—
18	2,150	665-825	1,730	525-670	—
20	2,400	— ^d	1,930	570-730	—
22	2,640	—	2,110	635-795	10
24	3,200	—	2,450	800-925	15
26	3,540	—	2,730	950-1,050	30
28	3,750	—	2,880	1,078-1,141	56
30	3,900	—	3,000	1,078-1,141	75
32	4,090	—	3,090	1,078-1,141	80
34	4,220	—	3,130	1,078-1,141	78
36	4,340	—	3,160	1,078-1,141	76
38	4,450	—	3,180	1,071-1,134	73
40	4,540	—	3,180	1,064-1,127	72

^aBroiler-breeder strains must be grown on a controlled feeding program to limit weight. Values shown are typical but will vary according to strain. Specific breeder guidelines should be consulted for desired schedule of weights and feed allotments.

^bValues are typical for fall-hatched chicks. Spring-hatched chicks will have decreasing natural daylight during the time of sexual maturity and usually need to be heavier to attain sexual maturity at the desired age.

^cAdjust as required to maintain desired body weight.

^dMales and females intermingled.

TABLE 10 Metabolizable Energy Required Daily by Chickens in Relation to Body Weight and Egg Production^a

Body Weight (kg)	Rate of Egg Production (%)					
	0	50	60	70	80	90
	Metabolizable Energy/Hen Daily (kcal) ^b					
1.0	130	192	205	217	229	242
1.5	177	239	251	264	276	289
2.0	218	280	292	305	317	330
2.5	259	321	333	346	358	371
3.0	296	358	370	383	395	408
3.5	333	395	408	420	432	445

^aA number of formulas have been suggested for prediction of the daily energy requirements of chickens. The formula used here was derived from that in *Effect of Environment on Nutrient Requirements of Domestic Animals* (NRC, 1981).

$$\text{ME/hen daily} = W^{0.75} (173 - 1.95T) + 5.5\Delta W + 2.07EE$$

where: W = body weight (kg),
 T = ambient temperature (°C),
 ΔW = change in body weight in g/day, and
 EE = daily egg mass (g).

^bTemperature of 22°, egg weight of 60 g, and no change in body weight were used in calculations.

4 Nutrient Requirements of Turkeys

There are two distinct areas of emphasis in the feeding of turkeys. The more common is feeding for market turkey production. Of great importance, however, is the feeding of breeder stock.

For market turkey production most turkeys are of the large type. The usual marketing age of male (tom) turkeys is 19 to 25 weeks at live weights of 10.5 to 16 kg. Those of the younger age are often sold as oven-ready dressed birds; those of the older age are generally used either for further processing or for the restaurant trade. Female (hen) turkeys are frequently marketed at 16 to 17 weeks of age at live weights of about 6.5 kg. Medium and small turkeys (roaster-fryers) are often sold at younger ages and lighter live weights. Usual live body weights for these birds are about 4.5 kg.

The formulations of the diets fed to market turkeys are modified as the birds grow. The nutrient requirements shown in Table 11 reflect those changes as made at 4- or 3-week intervals. In practice the changes may occur more or less frequently than indicated here. Nutritional adjustments are often made for expected ambient temperature variations in order to assure that the birds consume the necessary amount of protein, vitamins, and minerals, regardless of changes in feed consumption.

Feeding programs for breeder stock are usually divided into prebreeding and breeding periods. The prebreeding or holding diets may be fed when the breeder stock is selected at about 16 weeks of age. Females are fed the holding diet until the time of light stimulation, often at 30 weeks of age. Thereafter breeder diets are fed. In the case of males, light stimulation is normally initiated at about 26 weeks of age. A nutritionally balanced holding diet may be fed from the time of breeder selection throughout the breeding season. In some programs, the male turkeys' body weights are controlled by limited feeding of the diet.

It is not necessary to feed low-energy diets or to restrict feed intake for hen turkeys in the prebreeding period. Corn-soybean meal type diets may be fed ad libitum. Growth restriction does not result in any consistent improvement in reproductive performance and may actually be detrimental under some conditions. The use of "holding feeds" for potential turkey breeders is, however, common practice. These feeds are usually designed with medium energy concentrations to stabilize development and weight gains after mature body weight is attained. Care should be taken to maintain adequate intake of vitamins and minerals during the holding period so that the breeders are not depleted of these nutrients prior to the onset of lay.

TABLE 11 Nutrient Requirements of Turkeys as Percentages or as Milligrams or Units per Kilogram of Feed

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet ^a	→	Age (weeks)						Breeding Hens	
		M: 0-4	4-8	8-12	12-16	16-20	20-24		
		F: 0-4	4-8	8-11	11-14	14-17	17-20		
		2,800	2,900	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300	Holding 2,900	2,900
Protein	%	28	26	22	19	16.5	14	12	14
Arginine	%	1.6	1.5	1.25	1.1	0.95	0.8	0.6	0.6
Glycine + serine	%	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5
Histidine	%	0.58	0.54	0.46	0.39	0.35	0.29	0.25	0.3
Isoleucine	%	1.1	1.0	0.85	0.75	0.65	0.55	0.45	0.5
Leucine	%	1.9	1.75	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.95	0.5	0.5
Lysine	%	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.65	0.5	0.6
Methionine + cystine	%	1.05	0.9	0.75	0.65	0.55	0.45	0.4	0.4
Methionine	%	0.53	0.45	0.38	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.2	0.2
Phenylalanine + tyrosine	%	1.8	1.65	1.4	1.2	1.05	0.9	0.8	1.0
Phenylalanine	%	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.55
Threonine	%	1.0	0.93	0.79	0.68	0.59	0.5	0.4	0.45
Tryptophan	%	0.26	0.24	0.2	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.1	0.13
Valine	%	1.2	1.1	0.94	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.58
Linoleic acid	%	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0
Calcium	%	1.2	1.0	0.85	0.75	0.65	0.55	0.5	2.25
Phosphorus, available	%	0.6	0.5	0.42	0.38	0.32	0.28	0.25	0.35
Potassium	%	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6
Sodium	%	0.17	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.15
Chlorine	%	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Magnesium	mg	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Manganese	mg	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Zinc	mg	75	65	50	40	40	40	40	65
Iron	mg	80	60	60	60	50	50	50	60
Copper	mg	8	8	6	6	6	6	6	8
Iodine	mg	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Selenium	mg	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Vitamin A	IU	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Vitamin D ^b	ICU	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Vitamin E	IU	12	12	10	10	10	10	10	25
Vitamin K	mg	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0
Riboflavin	mg	3.6	3.6	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	4.0
Pantothenic acid	mg	11.0	11.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	16.0
Niacin	mg	70.0	70.0	50.0	50.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	30.0
Vitamin B ₁₂	mg	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003
Choline	mg	1,900	1,600	1,300	1,100	950	800	800	1,000
Biotin	mg	0.2	0.2	0.15	0.125	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.15
Folacin	mg	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0
Thiamin	mg	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Pyridoxine	mg	4.5	4.5	3.5	3.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0

^aThese are typical ME concentrations for corn-soya diets. Different ME values may be appropriate if other ingredients predominate.

^bThese concentrations of vitamin D are satisfactory when the dietary concentrations of calcium and available phosphorus conform with those in this table. See text, page 25-27.

TABLE 12 Growth Rate, Feed and Energy Consumption of Large-Type Turkeys

Age (weeks)	Body Weight (kg)		Feed Consumption per Week (kg)		Cumulative Feed Consumption (kg)		ME Consumption per Week (Mcal)	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.30
2	0.27	0.24	0.20	0.17	0.30	0.27	0.60	0.50
3	0.58	0.47	0.45	0.39	0.75	0.66	1.1	0.80
4	1.0	0.70	0.61	0.46	1.36	1.12	1.7	1.2
5	1.5	1.1	0.70	0.60	2.06	1.72	2.3	1.6
6	2.0	1.6	0.86	0.76	2.92	2.48	2.9	2.1
7	2.6	2.1	1.08	0.89	4.00	3.37	3.5	2.6
8	3.3	2.6	1.30	1.04	5.30	4.41	4.1	3.1
9	4.0	3.1	1.51	1.18	6.81	5.59	4.8	3.6
10	4.7	3.7	1.78	1.34	8.59	6.93	5.2	4.1
11	5.5	4.3	1.99	1.47	10.58	8.40	5.7	4.6
12	6.3	4.8	2.25	1.59	12.83	9.99	6.3	5.1
13	7.1	5.3	2.51	1.70	15.34	11.69	7.1	5.5
14	8.0	5.8	2.66	1.75	18.00	13.44	7.8	5.8
15	8.8	6.3	2.89	1.82	20.89	15.26	8.4	6.1
16	9.7	6.7	3.05	1.92	23.94	17.18	8.8	6.4
17	10.5	7.1	3.13	2.03	27.03	19.21	9.6	6.7
18	11.3	7.5	3.27	2.07	30.34	21.28	10.2	6.9
19	12.1	7.8	3.43	2.15	33.77	23.43	10.9	7.1
20	12.8	8.1	3.60	2.23	37.37	25.66	11.6	7.3
21	13.5	—	3.71	—	41.08	—	12.5	—
22	14.2	—	3.82	—	44.90	—	12.9	—
23	14.8	—	3.94	—	48.84	—	13.2	—
24	15.4	—	4.05	—	52.89	—	13.5	—

TABLE 13 Body Weights and Feed Consumption of Large-Type Turkeys During Holding and Breeding Periods^a

Age (weeks)	Hens			Toms	
	Weight (kg)	Egg Production (%)	Feed /Day (g)	Weight (kg)	Feed /Day (g)
20	7.0	—	200	12.0	400
25	8.0	—	215	13.5	420
30	9.0	Start light stimulation	230	16.0	440
35	9.5	66	260	17.0	450
40	9.3	63	255	18.0	460
45	9.1	60	250	18.2	480
50	9.0	50	240	18.5	500
55	9.0	40	230	18.8	510
60	9.0	35	220	19.0	520

^aThese values are based on experimental data involving "in season" egg production (i.e., November through July) of commercial stock. It is estimated that summer breeders would produce 70–90 percent as many eggs and consume 60–80 percent as much feed, respectively, as "in season" breeders.

5 Nutrient Requirements of Geese

Geese are reared under a variety of feeding programs. In the production of "farm geese," the goslings are given starter feed for about 2 weeks and then allowed to forage the farm for a variety of pasture and grain feedstuffs. Under these conditions they are marketable at about 18 weeks of age following liberal grain feeding for the last 2 or 3 weeks. In a second program the goslings are fed limited amounts of prepared feed throughout the growing period, but are still allowed considerable foraging. These geese are marketed at about 14 weeks of age following liberal feeding of a high-energy finishing diet. Geese may also be full-fed in confinement and marketed as "junior" or "green geese" at about 10 weeks of age. A fourth program is practiced in European countries and

involves the production of goose livers for *pâté de foie gras*. The geese are grown to about 12 weeks of age and are then force-fed a high-grain diet for the production of livers of high-fat content. The practice of force-feeding has been questioned on humane grounds. Geese for breeding purposes are fed holding and breeding diets for the intensive production of fertile eggs. The feeding of the prebreeding diets would commence 6 to 8 weeks before the breeding season.

As can be observed in Table 14, knowledge of the nutrient requirements of geese is sparse. More research is needed in areas of practical significance to goose production in North America.

TABLE 14 Nutrient Requirements of Geese as Percentages or as Milligrams or Units per Kilogram of Diet^a

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet ^b →		Starting (0-6 Weeks) 2,900	Growing (After 6 weeks) 2,900	Breeding 2,900
Protein	%	22.0	15.0	15.0
Lysine	%	0.9	0.6	0.6
Methionine + cystine	%	0.75	—	—
Calcium	%	0.8	0.6	2.25
Phosphorus, available	%	0.4	0.3	0.3
Vitamin A	IU	1,500	1,500	4,000
Vitamin D	ICU	200	200	200
Riboflavin	mg	4.0	2.5	4.0
Pantothenic acid	mg	15.0	—	—
Niacin	mg	55.0	35.0	20.0

^aFor nutrients not listed, see requirements for chickens as a guide.

^bThese are typical dietary energy concentrations.

6 Nutrient Requirements of Ducks

Ducks are successfully grown in two environments—an open rearing system in which the growing house opens to an exercise yard with water for wading or swimming and a confinement growing system in which ducks are raised in environmentally controlled houses with litter or combination litter and wire floors.

Ducks consume pelleted diets more effectively than mash diets. They are typically provided with two or

three feeds during the growing period. In the former case, a starter diet containing 22 percent protein is fed for 2 weeks, followed by a grower-finisher diet. In the latter, a 22 percent protein starter diet, 18 percent protein grower diet, and 16 percent protein finisher diet are provided. If ducklings are started with 16 percent protein, early growth may be retarded but compensatory growth leads to normal body size at market age.

TABLE 15 Nutrient Requirements of Pekin Ducks as Percentages or as Milligrams or Units per Kilogram of Diet^a

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet ^b →		Starting (0-2 weeks) 2,900	Growing (2-7 weeks) 2,900	Breeding 2,900
Protein	%	22.0	16.0	15.0
Arginine	%	1.1	1.0	—
Lysine	%	1.1	0.9	0.7
Methionine + cystine	%	0.8	0.6	0.55
Calcium	%	0.65	0.6	2.75
Phosphorus, available	%	0.40	0.35	0.35
Sodium	%	0.15	0.15	0.15
Chlorine	%	0.12	0.12	0.12
Magnesium	mg	500	500	500
Manganese	mg	40.0	40.0	25.0
Zinc	mg	60.0	60.0	60.0
Selenium	mg	0.14	0.14	0.14
Vitamin A	IU	4,000	4,000	4,000
Vitamin D	ICU	220	220	500
Vitamin K	mg	0.4	0.4	0.4
Riboflavin	mg	4.0	4.0	4.0
Pantothenic acid	mg	11.0	11.0	10.0
Niacin	mg	55.0	55.0	40.0
Pyridoxine	mg	2.6	2.6	3.0

^aFor nutrients not listed, see requirements for chickens as a guide.

^bThese are typical dietary energy concentrations.

TABLE 16 Typical Body Weights and Feed Consumption of Pekin Ducks to 8 Weeks of Age

Age (weeks)	Body Weight (kg)		Feed Consumption by 1-Week Periods (kg)		Cumulative Feed Consumption (kg)	
	M	F	M	F	M	F
0	0.05	0.05	—	—	—	—
1	0.27	0.27	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
2	0.78	0.74	0.77	0.73	0.99	0.95
3	1.38	1.28	1.12	1.11	2.11	2.05
4	1.96	1.82	1.28	1.28	3.40	3.33
5	2.49	2.30	1.48	1.43	4.87	4.76
6	2.96	2.73	1.63	1.59	6.50	6.35
7	3.34	3.06	1.68	1.63	8.18	7.98
8	3.61	3.29	1.68	1.63	9.86	9.61

Nutrient Requirements of Pheasants, Bobwhite Quail, and Japanese Quail

7

Nutrition and management are inseparable in the overall approach toward the rearing of these game birds. The requirements for many of the nutrients are not established for pheasants and Bobwhite quail. Diets formulated to meet the requirements for turkeys have been used successfully for pheasants and Japanese quail. Diets formulated for growing Leghorn-type chicks appear to satisfy the requirements for Bobwhite quail.

Pheasants and quail are fed diets designed to produce the type of bird required for specific markets, i.e., game-release farms or stores selling dressed game birds.

Fast early growth is achieved with high-protein diets. Subsequently feeding of diets with lower-protein concentrations encourages the development of lean, flighty birds suitable for release. Pheasants fed either 20 percent or 30 percent of protein in the diet from the time of hatching will attain similar body weights by 20 weeks of age, although the higher protein concentration will allow the attainment of mature body weight at an earlier age. Japanese quail, which mature at 5 to 6 weeks of age, respond similarly to dietary protein concentration.

TABLE 17 Nutrient Requirements of Pheasants^a and Bobwhite Quail^b as Percentages or as Milligrams or Units per Kilogram of Diet

Energy Base kcal ME/kg Diet ^c	→	Pheasant			Bobwhite Quail		
		Starting 2,800	Growing 2,700	Breeding 2,800	Starting 2,800	Growing 2,800	Breeding 2,800
Protein	%	30.0	16.0	18.0	28.0	20.0	24.0
Glycine + serine	%	1.8	1.0	—	—	—	—
Lysine	%	1.5	0.8	—	—	—	—
Methionine + cystine	%	1.1	0.6	0.6	—	—	—
Linoleic acid	%	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Calcium	%	1.0	0.7	2.5	0.65	0.65	2.3
Phosphorus available	%	0.55	0.45	0.40	0.55	0.45	0.50
Sodium	%	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Chlorine	%	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Iodine	mg	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Riboflavin	mg	3.5	3.0	—	3.8	—	4.0
Pantothenic acid	mg	10.0	10.0	—	13.0	—	15.0
Niacin	mg	60.0	40.0	—	30.0	—	20.0
Choline	mg	1,500.0	1,000.0	—	1,500.0	—	1,000.0

^aFor values not listed see requirements for turkeys as a guide.

^bFor values not listed see requirements for Leghorn-type chickens as a guide.

^cThese are typical dietary energy concentrations.

TABLE 18 Nutrient Requirements of Japanese Quail (Coturnix) as Percentage or as Milligrams or Units Per Kilogram of Diet

Energy Base kcal ME/kg diet ^a	→	Starting and Growing 3,000	Breeding 3,000
Protein	%	24.0	20.0
Arginine	%	1.25	1.26
Glycine + serine	%	1.20	1.17
Histidine	%	0.36	0.42
Isoleucine	%	0.98	0.90
Leucine	%	1.69	1.42
Lysine	%	1.30	1.15
Methionine + cystine	%	0.75	0.76
Methionine	%	0.50	0.45
Phenylalanine + tyrosine	%	1.80	1.40
Phenylalanine	%	0.96	0.78
Threonine	%	1.02	0.74
Tryptophan	%	0.22	0.19
Valine	%	0.95	0.92
Linoleic acid	%	1.0	1.0
Calcium	%	0.8	2.5
Phosphorus, available	%	0.45	0.55
Potassium	%	0.4	0.4
Magnesium	mg	300	500
Sodium	%	0.15	0.15
Chlorine	%	0.20	0.15
Manganese	mg	90	70
Zinc	mg	25	50
Iron	mg	100	60
Copper	mg	6	6
Iodine	mg	0.3	0.3
Selenium	mg	0.2	0.2
Vitamin A	IU	5,000	5,000
Vitamin D	ICU	1,200	1,200
Vitamin E	IU	12	25
Vitamin K	mg	1	1
Riboflavin	mg	4	4
Pantothenic Acid	mg	10	15
Niacin	mg	40	20
Vitamin B ₁₂	mg	0.003	0.003
Choline	mg	2,000	1,500
Biotin	mg	0.3	0.15
Folacin	mg	1	1
Thiamin	mg	2	2
Pyridoxine	mg	3	3

^aThese are typical dietary energy concentrations.

8

Signs of Nutritional Deficiencies in Chickens and Turkeys

This section describes the common signs of various nutritional deficiencies in poultry. Summaries are presented as a guide to identification of specific deficiencies on the basis of gross observations on embryos and growing birds. The signs indicated usually develop only with diets severely deficient in a single nutrient. Under field conditions, however, problems may be associated with marginal or multiple deficiencies. Diagnosis is accordingly often difficult. Unfortunately, a chronic deficiency that may be difficult to identify, and therefore to correct, can eventually cause more serious financial loss than an acute deficiency immediately diagnosed as to cause. Frequently deficiencies of many nutrients are associated only with nonspecific signs such as poor growth, general unthriftiness, poor feathering, lethargy, or lack of appetite. In some instances biochemical and physiological measurements can be used to assist in the diagnosis of nutrient deficiencies.

DIAGNOSTIC BIOCHEMICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENTS

Over the past decade there has been an increasing interest in being able to monitor deficiencies of vitamins or minerals, or to identify clinical manifestations with particular vitamin or mineral deficiencies. Some enzymes are dependent on particular vitamins or minerals for their activities, and concentrations of these enzymes appear to be specific for monitoring these deficiencies. In other instances a particular physiological response or concentration in the blood may be the indicator. Table 19 summarizes the biochemical and physiological tests that may be useful in the diagnosis of nutrient deficiencies. Only some of the research contributing to the information in Table 19 has involved poultry. The applicability of the measurement from other species remains

questionable. In such cases, the void in information should indicate fertile areas for research. Constantly improving technology and instrumentation, along with data on specificity of signs, should lead to routine laboratory procedures that one day will be readily available as guides in diagnosis of simple or complex deficiencies of vitamins and minerals.

SIGNS OF DEFICIENCY IN EMBRYOS

Deficiencies of some vitamins and minerals in the breeder diet are reflected in the composition of the egg and can result in poor hatchability. The age at which mortality occurs varies with the particular nutrient and with the concentration of the nutrient in the egg. Low maternal carry-over of vitamins and minerals may also be reflected in slow early growth of progeny. Embryonic mortality may occur without gross evidence of cause. The abnormalities shown in Table 20, however, have been observed in relation to nutrient deficiency. It should be noted that not all of the signs appear consistently.

SIGNS OF DEFICIENCY IN GROWING AND ADULT BIRDS

Characteristic signs of deficiency associated with individual nutrients are described below. Table 21 lists signs of deficiencies in growing birds by category as an aid in the diagnosis of vitamin and mineral deficiencies.

Amino Acid or Protein Deficiency

- Reduced feed intake.
- Growth depression.

TABLE 19 Biochemical and Physiological Measurements for Diagnosis of Nutrient Deficiencies

Nutrient	Biochemical or Physiological Measurement	References ^a
Vitamin A	Hepatic vitamin A is a good indicator, but blood vitamin A is not	Jensen, 1974; Rogers, 1969
Vitamin D	Ca-binding protein; ratio of 1,25(OH) ₂ D ₃ to 24,25(OH) ₂ D ₃ in serum (complicated by calcium and/or phosphorus level in diet); plasma alkaline phosphatase	Bar et al., 1972; Morrisey, 1977; Noguchi, 1973; Ohmdahl and DeLuca, 1973
Vitamin E	Superoxide dismutase; plasma and tissue vitamin E concentration	Arnold et al., 1974; Sklan et al., 1981; Sklan and Donoghue, 1982
Vitamin K	Prothrombin clotting time of blood	Griminger, 1965
Thiamin	Transketolase in erythrocytes and in leucocytes	Brin et al., 1960; Brin, 1964; Chang et al., 1976
Riboflavin	Erythrocyte glutathione reductase	Sauberlich et al., 1972; Tillotson and Sauberlich, 1971;
Pyridoxine	L-tryptophan loading; glutamate-oxaloacetate-transaminase (GOT); glutamate-pyruvate-transaminase (GPT); leucine transaminase; aspartate aminotransferase	Daghir, 1976; Kazemi and Kratzer, 1980; Lee et al., 1976; Sauberlich et al., 1972; Shiflett and Haskill, 1971; Sifri et al., 1972; Thiele and Brin, 1968
Folacin	Dihydrofolate reductase in liver; serine hydroxymethyl transferase	Rabani et al., 1973; Zamierowski and Wagner, 1977
Vitamin B ₁₂	B ₁₂ in blood; urinary excretion of methylmalonic acid	Barnes et al., 1963; Cox and White, 1962; Lau et al., 1965
Pantothenic acid	Coenzyme A in red blood cells and liver	Sauberlich et al., 1974; Williams et al., 1968
Biotin	Blood pyruvate carboxylase; the ratio of C _{16:1} /C _{18:0} fatty acids in blood	Edwards, 1974; Whitehead and Bannister, 1980
Choline	¹⁴ C uptake into phosphatidylethanolamine and phosphatidylcholine after I.V. injection of ¹⁴ C-ethanolamine (complicated by dietary levels of fat, methionine, folic acid, and vitamin B ₁₂)	Anon. 1981; Haines and Rose, 1970
Linoleic acid	Linoleate, arachidonate, and eicosatrienoate concentrations in liver lipids	Machlin and Gordon, 1960
Calcium	Calcium in hen's blood (but not in chick's unless deficiency severe); intestinal calcium-binding protein (complicated by D ₃ metabolites and phosphorus); turkey poults differ from chicks	Bar et al., 1972, 1978a, 1978b; Bar and Hurwitz, 1973; Buckner et al., 1930
Chloride	Hemoconcentration; alkalosis	Cohen and Hurwitz, 1974; Hamilton and Thompson, 1980; Leach and Nesheim, 1963
Copper	Plasma ceruloplasmin; lysyl oxidase in aorta, liver, tendon, and bone	Kim and Hill, 1966; Miller and Stake, 1974; Opsahl et al., 1982
Iodine	Plasma thyroxine and tri-iodothyronine	Singh et al., 1968
Iron	Hematocrit; blood hemoglobin concentration; transferrin saturation; anemia with lipemia	Amine et al., 1976; Davis et al., 1962; Planas, 1967; McNaughton and Day, 1979
Magnesium	Mg concentrations in blood	Hajj and Sell, 1969; Sell et al., 1967
Manganese	Chondroitin sulfate in bone; manganese concentration in bone; superoxide dismutase	de Rosa et al., 1980; Leach, 1968; Reid et al., 1973
Phosphorus	Serum inorganic P; renal calcium-binding protein	Bar et al., 1978a, 1978b; Miller and Stake, 1974
Potassium	Plasma K; metabolic acidosis (complicated by Na)	Burns et al., 1953; Cohen and Hurwitz, 1974
Selenium	Plasma glutathione peroxidase	Dean and Combs, 1981; Noguchi et al., 1973
Sodium	Metabolic acidosis (complicated by K)	Cohen and Hurwitz, 1974; Nott and Combs, 1966
Zinc	Plasma and bone zinc; thymidine kinase; alkaline phosphatase and collagenase in bone	Bettger et al., 1981; Miller and Stake, 1974; Oberleas and Prasad, 1974, Starcher et al., 1980

^aThese references are shown on pp. 53-54.

TABLE 20 Embryonic Signs of Deficiency

Nutrient	Sign
Vitamin A	Early mortality—failure of development of circulatory system
Vitamin D	Stunting, soft bones, shortened upper mandible
Vitamin E	Late mortality—hemorrhages and disturbances in circulatory system
Riboflavin	Mortality peak in middle of incubation period—dwarfing, edema, clubbed down
Pantothenic acid	Mortality generally late and without characteristic sign—subcutaneous hemorrhages, abnormal feathering
Biotin	Skeletal deformities including shortened, twisted bones of legs, feet and wings (micro-melia), skull deformities, crooked (parrot) beak, webbing between toes (syndactyly)
Folacin	Mortality generally late and without characteristic signs—bent tibiotarsus, syndactyly, parrot beak
Vitamin B ₁₂	Edema, shortening of beak, poor muscle development (myoatrophy of legs), perosis, hemorrhages
Manganese	Shortened leg bones, perosis, skull deformities, parrot beak
Zinc	Faulty spine and limb development, caudal part of trunk absent, portions of or entire limbs missing, small eyes (microphthalmia), abnormalities of beak and other head structures
Iodine	Enlarged thyroid glands, incomplete closure of navel, prolonged incubation time
Iron	Low hematocrit values, low blood hemoglobin concentration; pale, poorly visible extraembryonic circulation in candled eggs

- Abnormal feather development.
- Tongue deformity in growing birds with leucine, isoleucine, and phenylalanine deficiency.
- Lack of melanin pigment in black- or reddish-colored feathers with lysine deficiency.
- Decline in egg production (hatchability unaffected).
- Reduction in egg size.
- Resorption of ova in severe deficiency.
- Body weight loss in severe deficiency.

Vitamin A

Early signs of vitamin A deficiency in chicks include ataxia, poor growth, and poor feather formation. Vitamin A is required for the development and maintenance of normal epithelial tissue. The eye condition known as xerophthalmia may lead to bacterial invasion. The involvement of the epithelial tissue increases susceptibility to infection from parasites such as coccidia and roundworms. A typical sign of vitamin A deficiency seen upon

post mortem examination is the distention of the kidney tubules and ureters with urates. Chronic deficiency in the adult is referred to as “nutritional roup” because of the discharge from the eyes and nostrils. Egg production is reduced in vitamin A deficiency.

Vitamin A is potentially toxic, and excessive dietary concentrations can be harmful to chicks and poults. Concentrations over 50,000 IU/kg of diet fed to layers have been reported to result in pale yolk color. Higher concentrations may induce blood spots in eggs and will cause a decline in egg production.

A number of naturally occurring plant carotenoids can be utilized by the bird for conversion to vitamin A. Of these, β -carotene has the greatest activity as a precursor of vitamin A; cryptoxanthin, α -carotene, and γ -carotene are less potent.

Vitamin A is subject to oxidative destruction. Most preparations used as feed supplements are stabilized to extend the time over which their activity is maintained. It is, nevertheless, common practice to supplement at levels somewhat above the actual requirement.

Vitamin D

Vitamin D is essential for regulation of calcium absorption from the digestive tract and for the deposition of calcium in and withdrawal of calcium from bone. Vitamin D₂ (ergosterol) is only about 1/30 to 1/40 as effective for birds as vitamin D₃ (cholecalciferol).

Both these forms of vitamin D are modified in the body to derivatives that perform the biochemical functions formerly attributed to dietary vitamin D. The absorbed vitamin D is first altered in the liver to 25(OH)D₃. It is further altered in the kidney to 1,25(OH)₂D₃. Additional chemical forms also have been identified. Birds exposed to direct sunlight will synthesize adequate amounts of vitamin D₃ from sterol present in the skin. In the absence of ultraviolet light, however, growing birds deficient in vitamin D will develop rickets. The bones and the beak fail to calcify and become soft and rubbery; rib ends may also become “beaded.” Growth and feathering will be adversely affected. With certain feather color patterns, primarily ermine, an abnormal blackening of the feathers develops.

Laying birds fed a vitamin D-deficient diet will produce eggs with increasingly thin shells until eventually many eggs will be shell-less. Egg production will decline. The bones will demineralize, and the birds may eventually be unable to stand. The egg size and hatchability may be affected. Embryonic mortality at 18 to 19 days is usual with the embryos showing a short upper mandible or incomplete formation of the base of the beak.

TABLE 21 Nutrients Associated with Various Signs of Deficiencies in Growing Birds^a

Deficiency Sign	Description	Species	Associated Vitamin or Mineral
Skin lesions	Crusting and scab formation around eyes and beak	Chick, poult	Biotin, pantothenic acid
	Bottoms of feet rough and calloused with hemorrhagic cracks	Chick, poult	Biotin, pantothenic acid
	Scaliness on feet	Chick	Zinc, niacin
	Lesions around eyes, eyelids stuck together	Chick, poult	Vitamin A
	Mouth, inflammation of oral mucosa (chicken black tongue)	Poult, chick	Niacin
Feather abnormalities	Uneven feather growth, abnormally long primary feathers, feathers not lying smoothly	Chick, poult	Protein, amino acid imbalance
	Frizzled and rough	Chick, poult	Zinc, niacin, pantothenic acid, folic acid
	Black pigmentation in breeds with red and brown feathers	Chick	Vitamin D
Nervous disorders	Depigmentation	Chick, poult	Copper, iron, folacin
	Convulsions with head retraction	Chick, pigeon	Thiamin
	Convulsions with hyperexcitability	Chick, poult, duckling	Pyridoxine
	Hyperirritability	Chick, poult, duckling	Magnesium, sodium chloride
	Characteristic fright reaction with tetanic spasms	Chick	Chloride
	Spastic cervical paralysis, neck extended with birds appearing to look down	Poult	Folacin
	Curled-toe paralysis, gross enlargement of sciatic and brachial nerves with myelin degeneration	Chick	Riboflavin
Blood and vascular system	Encephalomalacia, tetanic spasms with head retraction, hemorrhagic lesions in cerebellum	Chick	Vitamin E
	Anemia	All poultry	
	Macrocytic		Vitamin B ₁₂
	Macrocytic, hyperchromic		Folacin
	Microcytic, hypochromic		Iron, copper
	Microcytic		Pyridoxine
Muscle	Hemorrhage, intramuscular, subcutaneous, internal from aortic rupture	Chick, poult	Vitamin K, copper
	Exudative diathesis	Chick, poult	Selenium, vitamin E
	Enlarged heart	Chick, poult	Copper
	Muscular dystrophy, white areas of degeneration in skeletal muscle	Chick, duck, poult	Vitamin E, selenium
	Cardiac myopathy	Poult	Vitamin E, selenium
Bone disorders	Gizzard myopathy	Poult	Vitamin E, selenium
	Soft, easily bent bones and beak (rickets)	All poultry	Vitamin D, calcium or phosphorus deficiency or imbalance
	Hock enlargement	Poult, chick, gosling, duckling	Niacin, zinc
	Perosis	Chick, poult	Biotin, choline, vitamin B ₁₂ , manganese, zinc, folacin
	Bowed legs	Duck	Niacin
	Shortening and thickening of leg bones	Chick	Zinc, manganese
	Curled toes	Chick	Riboflavin
Diarrhea		Chick, duck, poult	Niacin, riboflavin, biotin

^aSlow growth and general lack of vigor are generally associated with malnutrition. These signs are more specific indications of deficiencies of particular nutrients.

Although vitamin D is toxic at high concentrations, as much as 100 times the requirement level may be tolerated.

Vitamin E

Vitamin E deficiency in chicks may result in encephalomalacia, exudative diathesis, or muscular dystrophy. The signs of encephalomalacia are sudden prostration with legs outstretched, toes flexed, and head retracted, frequently with lateral twisting. Movement is incoordinated and gait is affected before more severe signs are apparent. Postmortem examination reveals necrotic, reddish or brownish lesions in the cerebellum and often in the cerebrum.

Exudative diathesis is a condition in which there is subcutaneous edema and/or edema of the heart and pericardium. It is caused by an increase in capillary permeability permitting accumulation of exudates that have a protein pattern similar to that in blood plasma or serum. Usually exudate accumulates under the skin over the breast. The exudates are characteristically greenish in color from degeneration of hemoglobin.

Nutritional muscular dystrophy, or myopathy, occurs in the presence of combined deficiencies of vitamin E and selenium. A deficiency of sulfur amino acids also contributes to the development of the disease. The breast muscle is most commonly affected but degeneration may occur in other muscles. The functions of vitamin E and selenium are related in protection against muscular dystrophy and exudative diathesis. In the presence of low vitamin E, selenium will prevent muscular dystrophy and exudative diathesis, but not encephalomalacia.

Prolonged vitamin E deficiency in cockerels causes permanent sterility. Hatchability of eggs from vitamin E-deficient hens is reduced. Embryonic mortality may be high during the first 4 days of incubation as a result of circulatory failure. Mortality may also occur late in the incubation period and in the chicks after hatching. Poults deficient in vitamin E develop a nutritional myopathy characterized by lesions in the muscular wall of the gizzard. Circumscribed gray areas occur. These often are of firmer texture than the normal muscle and sometimes resemble scar tissue. In vitamin E-deficient turkey embryos the eyes may protrude with a bulging of the cornea. A yellowish-white spot appears between the lens and the cornea at 24 to 28 days incubation. Eye hemorrhages and cataracts occur with liquifaction of the lens protein.

Vitamin K

A lack of vitamin K lengthens the time required for blood to clot. Chicks fed a deficient ration may bleed to

death from even a slight injury. Hemorrhages may occur subcutaneously, intramuscularly, or internally. Hemorrhaging is the only gross evidence of deficiency. If a deficiency of vitamin K is suspected, blood samples may be tested for clotting time by the prothrombin test.

Mature birds are not subject to acute vitamin K deficiency and chicks showing prolonged clotting time as a result of vitamin K deficiency generally recover spontaneously, provided hemorrhaging is not induced. Absorption of vitamin K synthesized by bacteria in the intestine usually provides sufficient vitamin K to meet the needs of the bird. It has been shown, however, that breeders fed a diet low in vitamin K may produce eggs that are low in the vitamin. Chicks hatched from such eggs will have low reserves of vitamin K. As a consequence, the chicks may bleed to death from an injury as slight as that caused by wing-banding.

Antimicrobial agents such as sulfa drugs suppress intestinal bacteria that synthesize vitamin K. In the presence of antimicrobial agents, the bird may be entirely dependent upon vitamin K supplied in the diet. Arsanic acid increases the need for dietary vitamin K in both breeder and chick diets.

There are a number of chemically related compounds with vitamin K activity. Both biological activity and solubility vary among these compounds.

Thiamin

Day-old chicks, adult chickens, and turkeys placed on thiamin-deficient diets develop polyneuritis within 9 to 12 days. Early signs are lethargy and head tremors. In the acute stage of polyneuritis, chicks show a retraction of the head over the back. Other signs are loss of appetite, emaciation, general weakness, and often convulsions.

Grains and grain by-products are good sources of thiamin, and with grain-based poultry diets thiamin deficiency is unusual. Infection of grain with certain molds may result in destruction of thiamin. Stability can be a problem in purified diets. Occasionally thiamin deficiency may develop in birds infected with specific intestinal bacteria possessing thiaminase activity which destroys dietary thiamin before it can be absorbed.

Riboflavin

A lack of riboflavin in the diet of young chicks results in diarrhea, retardation of growth, and leg paralysis of the type described as curled-toe paralysis. The chicks characteristically walk on their hocks, with toes curling inward. The paralysis may cause some chicks to walk on their hocks without the toes being curled. The carriage of the bird in walking and standing may be affected so that instead of being erect the bird carries its head, tail,

and wings low. Chicks fed a diet only marginally deficient in riboflavin often recover spontaneously. The condition is curable in the early stages, but in its acute stage it is irreversible. In severe cases, the brachial and sciatic nerves are greatly enlarged and lesions appear in the myelin sheath of these nerves. Riboflavin deficiency in breeding hens causes low hatchability. The requirement for hatchability is considerably higher than for egg production and health of the bird.

Riboflavin-deficient embryos that have failed to hatch are dwarfed and show a high incidence of edema, degeneration of the Wolffian bodies, and a defect in down development described as "clubbed down." A breeder diet, moderately deficient in riboflavin, will result in considerable embryonic mortality during the second week of incubation.

Niacin

A deficiency of niacin in the chick diet results in a condition known as "black tongue," characterized by inflammation of the tongue and mouth cavity. Beginning at about 2 weeks of age, the entire mouth cavity, as well as the upper part of the esophagus, becomes distinctly inflamed, growth is retarded, and feed consumption declines. There is poor feather development and occasionally a scaly dermatitis occurs on the feet and head.

Poults fed a diet deficient in niacin develop a hock disorder. The same condition occurs, but less frequently, in niacin-deficient chicks. Poults, pheasant chicks, goslings, and ducklings have higher requirements for niacin than chicks. Accordingly, the feeding of chick starting and growing diets to these other species may result in leg problems.

The niacin present in cereal grains and grain by-products varies in availability and should probably be disregarded in calculating the concentration of available niacin in a diet.

Biotin

Biotin deficiency in chicks results in dermatitis with considerable variation in time of appearance of the signs. The bottoms of the feet become rough and caloused with hemorrhagic cracks. The foot problem is usually exacerbated by bacterial invasion of the lesions. The toes may become necrotic and slough off, but the tops of the feet and the legs usually show only a dry scalliness. Mandibular lesions first appear at the corners of the mouth and then spread to include the area around the beak. Eyelids become swollen and stick together. The signs are somewhat similar to those of pantothenic

acid deficiency with the difference that in pantothenic acid deficiency the lesions are first evident in the corners of the mouth and around the eyes, and only in severe deficiency are there pronounced lesions on the feet.

Biotin deficiency is reportedly a cause of hock disorders in both poults and chicks. In poults usual signs of deficiency include bending of the metatarsus, broken flight feathers, and dermatitis of the footpads and toes, base of the beak, eye ring, and vent.

Signs of biotin deficiency in laying hens have not been reported. Breeder diets deficient in biotin reduce hatchability but do not usually affect egg production. Biotin-deficient embryos display parrot beak, micromelia, and syndactyly.

Biotin deficiency has been implicated in fatty liver and kidney syndrome (FLKS). This condition may cause mortality as high as 30 percent in chicks fed practical diets containing wheat or barley as the cereal grain. In such diets biotin is not fully available, and FLKS is responsive to dietary supplementation with biotin. The classical signs of biotin deficiency are not usually observed in chicks with FLKS. The lipid content of the liver and kidneys is elevated.

The availability of biotin from wheat and barley is poor and birds fed rations formulated with these grains may respond to biotin supplementation of the ration. Even with corn-based diets, however, poults may require dietary supplementation with biotin. Mold infection of feeds has been implicated in promoting biotin deficiency, possibly through formation of an antimetabolite to biotin. Biotin deficiency may also result from the destruction of the vitamin in the presence of rancid dietary fat.

Pantothenic Acid

Pantothenic acid deficiency in chicks results in growth retardation and ragged feathers. Dermatitis is apparent at 12 to 14 days. The eyelids become granular and are stuck together with a viscous exudate. Crusty scabs appear at the corners of the mouth and around the vent. Dermatitis of the feet is evident over the toes (in contrast to biotin deficiency, which primarily affects the foot pads) and is seldom as severe as in biotin deficiency. Liver damage and changes in the spinal cord are sometimes found upon postmortem examination.

As with other vitamins, the requirement of the breeder hen for pantothenic acid exceeds that for egg production and the health of the bird. In the absence of adequate pantothenic acid in the breeder diet hatchability is reduced and chicks that hatch may be too weak to survive. Embryonic mortality in pantothenic acid deficiency occurs usually during the last few days of incubation.

Pyridoxine (Vitamin B₆)

Chicks fed a diet deficient in vitamin B₆ have little appetite and grow slowly. A more specific sign of deficiency is the nature of the nervous condition that develops. The deficient chicks are abnormally excitable. They display uncontrollable random running accompanied by constant cheeping and convulsions during which the chick may rest on its breast, raise its feet off the floor and flap its wings or fall on its side, or roll over on its back and rapidly paddle its feet. The head often retracts and sometimes moves convulsively up and down with the neck extended or twisted. Violent convulsions cause complete exhaustion and may lead to death.

Vitamin B₆ deficiency in adult birds fed practical diets is rare. When it occurs it results in loss of appetite and a consequent rapid decline in body weight. Egg production and hatchability are reduced, and death ultimately occurs.

Folacin

Folacin deficiency in chicks results in slow growth, poor feathering, loss of feather pigmentation, and anemia. The anemia of folacin deficiency in the chicken is characterized by a reduction in the number of red blood cells and in the blood concentration of hemoglobin. The red blood cells are malformed, larger than normal, and contain more hemoglobin than do normal cells.

Folacin deficiency in the diet of chicken breeders reduces both egg production and hatchability. Folacin-deficient embryos show bending of the tibiotarsus, defects of the mandible, syndactyly, and hemorrhages.

Poults suffering from folacin deficiency are nervous and their wings droop. Some exhibit a characteristic cervical paralysis in which the neck is stiff and extended. When cervical paralysis develops the affected poults usually die within 2 days.

Turkey breeder hens fed a folacin-deficient diet show normal egg production but reduced hatchability of the eggs. Embryonic mortality occurs during the last days of incubation. The embryonic signs of deficiency include micromelia, twisted hocks, mandibular defects, enlarged, fluid-filled gizzards, hemorrhages, and edema.

Vitamin B₁₂

Vitamin B₁₂ is essential for maximum growth of chicks and poults. Deficiency causes anemia and gizzard erosion. Fattiness of the heart, liver, and kidneys and perosis may result. Marginal dietary concentrations will cause poor feathering. Vitamin B₁₂ is required in the

breeder diet for hatchability. Deficient embryos show hemorrhages and edema. Chicks that hatch without adequate carryover of vitamin B₁₂ from the dam may have a high rate of mortality.

Birds obtain some vitamin B₁₂ by absorption of the vitamin produced by bacterial synthesis in the intestine. The amount from this source is not reliable, however, and diets for young chicks and poults as well as for breeding hens require dietary supplementation if the diet contains no natural sources.

Choline

Growth retardation and perosis are induced by choline deficiency in chicks, poults, and ducklings. Adult chickens probably synthesize sufficient choline to meet the requirements for egg production. Despite lack of evidence that laying chickens require a dietary source of choline for maximum egg production, the addition of choline to practical rations markedly reduces the amount of fat in the liver. Supplementary choline may be necessary for maintenance of egg size in quail. Likewise the dietary requirement for choline by growing quail appears to be higher than that for chicks or poults.

Calcium and Phosphorus

Bone formation is highly dependent on the dietary concentrations of calcium and phosphorus as well as on adequate intake of vitamin D. Deficiency of any one of these nutrients will result in rickets. Poor growth may also be a sign of calcium and phosphorus deficiency.

Dietary excesses of both calcium and phosphorus should be avoided since the intestinal absorption of other mineral elements may be hindered. Phosphorus availability from plant products, where it occurs in the form of phytin, is of serious nutritional concern. Not only may phytin phosphorus itself be poorly available, but phytin may bind calcium, zinc, iron, and manganese so as to render them unavailable also.

Pullets, at the beginning of the laying period, undergo considerable metabolic stress associated with adjustment to the need to supply approximately 2.4 grams of calcium daily to the oviduct for shell formation. Some birds mobilize large amounts of calcium from their skeleton during this period to the extent that the bones may become so demineralized that the birds are unable to stand and appear paralyzed. The sternum and rib bones are frequently deformed, and all bones are easily broken. Dietary management to prevent this condition (generally termed "cage-layer fatigue" but more precisely described as osteoporosis) has not been devised.

Magnesium

When fed a diet very deficient in magnesium, chicks grow slowly for about 1 week, and then stop growing and become lethargic. Chicks fed diets marginal in magnesium may grow quite well, but will exhibit reduced levels of plasma magnesium and symptoms of neuromuscular hyperirritability when disturbed. Chicks show a brief convulsion and then enter a comatose state from which they usually recover, but sometimes death occurs. A magnesium deficiency in laying hens results in a rapid decline in blood magnesium level, withdrawal of magnesium from bone, decline in egg production, and, eventually, a comatose state and death. Magnesium content and hatchability of eggs also are reduced when hens are fed magnesium-deficient diets. Increasing either the calcium or phosphorus content of the diets accentuates magnesium deficiency. Normally, adequate magnesium is present in the natural ingredients of practical diets to meet the requirements of poultry.

Manganese

Manganese deficiency in chicks or poults results in perosis or slipped tendon. Deficiencies of other nutrients, e.g., choline and biotin, may also be involved in inducing perosis. Perosis is a malformation of the bones. The signs usually observed are swelling and flattening of the hock joint, with subsequent slipping of the Achilles tendon from its condyles. The tibia and the tarsometatarsus may exhibit bending near the hock joint and lateral rotation. One or both legs may be affected. A shortening and thickening of the long bones of the wings and legs are also observed. The disorder, insofar as manganese is concerned, is aggravated by excess dietary calcium and phosphorus.

In laying and breeding birds, manganese deficiency results in lowered egg production, reduced egg shell strength, and poor hatchability. Manganese-deficient embryos exhibit shortening of the long bones, parrot beak, and wiry down.

Potassium, Sodium, Chloride

A deficiency of potassium results in high mortality and retarded growth of chicks and causes reduced egg production and egg shell thickness in laying hens. It is not generally necessary to add potassium to practical feed formulations, since such formulas generally contain about 0.7 to 1.0 percent potassium.

A deficiency of sodium in chicken diets results in decreased egg production, poor growth, and cannibalism. Frequently the sodium level is reduced to minimal levels to reduce the moisture level in the excreta.

Signs of chloride deficiency in chicks include poor growth, mortality, hemoconcentration, and reduced blood chloride level. Chloride-deficient chicks show a nervous condition resembling tetany and fall forward with legs extended backward when stimulated by a sharp noise.

Iodine

Iodine is necessary for the synthesis of thyroid hormones. Iodine deficiency results in goiter, i.e., enlargement of the thyroid glands. The glands may increase to many times their usual size. If the deficiency is not too severe, the increased efficiency of the enlarged gland in "trapping" iodine from the bloodstream may compensate for the low dietary concentration. When this is the case, the production of thyroid hormones is normal although the thyroid glands are enlarged.

Inadequate production of thyroid hormones results in poor growth, egg production, and egg size. Iodine deficiency in breeders results in low iodine content of the egg and, consequently, decreased hatchability and thyroid enlargement in the embryos.

Copper

Copper deficiency in poultry causes an anemia in which the red blood cells are small and low in hemoglobin. Bone deformities can occur. Pigmentation of feathers in New Hampshire and Rhode Island Red chickens is reduced. Copper is required for the activity of the enzyme needed for the cross-linking of lysine in the protein elastin. Dissecting aneurism of the aorta occurs in birds deficient in copper because of the defect in elastin formation. Copper deficiency in turkey poults results in marked cardiac hypertrophy.

Iron

Iron deficiency in chickens and turkeys causes an anemia in which the red blood cells are reduced in size and low in hemoglobin. In red-feathered chickens pigmentation does not occur when the diet is deficient in iron.

Selenium

Selenium is closely associated with vitamin E and other antioxidants in practical feed formulation. The principal sign of deficiency in chicks is exudative diathesis. A requirement for selenium supplementation, even in the presence of vitamin E, is demonstrated by the poor growth and mortality of chicks fed purified diets or diets based on grains produced on low-selenium soils. Selenium is required for prevention of myopathies of the

gizzard and heart in turkeys. Pancreatic fibrosis, with resultant reductions in pancreatic output of lipase, trypsinogen, and chymotrypsinogen, has also been associated with deficiency. Selenium is a structural component of glutathione peroxidase.

It should be noted that there is wide variability in the amount of selenium in the soils of different geographic areas. Consequently, cereals and plant-derived feedstuffs are variable sources of selenium. Grains from some areas contain sufficient selenium to render them toxic to chicks. The effects of toxic levels of selenium are listed in Table 22. The amount of supplementary selenium permissible in rations is regulated in the United States and Canada.

Zinc

Zinc has many biochemical functions. Deficiency causes retarded growth and frayed feathers. The extent of fraying varies from almost no feathers on the wings and tail to only slight defects in the development of some of the barbules and barbicels. The long bones of the legs and wings are shorter and thicker than normal. The hock joint may be enlarged. Layer and breeder diets deficient in zinc will lower egg production and hatchability. Zinc-deficient embryos exhibit a wide variety of skeletal abnormalities involving the head, limbs, and vertebrae.

9 Toxic Levels of Elements

Current information on toxic dietary levels of inorganic elements for poultry is summarized in Table 22. Toxicity, as defined here, is any adverse effect on performance of poultry. Reduced growth rate is the most common physiological effect used to indicate the specific level at which a particular element is toxic. Although most of the information was obtained from experiments in which the element was added in the form of an inorganic compound, organic compounds served as the source of elements in some reports. For instance, some of the information on the toxicity of selenium was obtained by feeding seleniferous wheat. Toxicity of an element is influenced by the nature of the compound in which it is present (e.g., methyl mercury is much more toxic than mercuric chloride). Also, toxicity may be influenced markedly by composition of the diet, particularly with

respect to the content of other mineral elements. Selenium included in the diet at 10 ppm reduces growth rate, but when fed in combination with 1,000 ppm silver, a level as high as 40 ppm does not reduce growth. Copper at a level of 800 ppm in a practical turkey diet is not toxic, but 50 ppm of copper in a purified diet reduces growth. The toxicity of copper is modified by the sulfur amino acid content of the diet. In many instances, a high dietary level of one element will antagonize another, resulting in a physiological deficiency of elements essential for the animal. Because of the factors that affect the quantity of an element needed to produce toxicity, diverse observations have been reported on the toxic effect of the different elements. Original reports are cited for the convenience of the reader wishing to consult them.

TABLE 22 Toxic Dietary Concentrations of Inorganic Elements for Poultry

Element	Species	Age	Chemical Form	Toxic Concentration (ppm) ^a	Effects	Reference ^b
Aluminum	Chicken	Immature	AlCl ₃	500	Reduced growth	Storer and Nelson, 1968
Aluminum	Chicken	Immature	Al ₂ (SO ₄) ₃	1,000	Reduced growth	Storer and Nelson, 1968
Aluminum	Chicken	Immature	Al ₂ (SO ₄) ₃	2,200	Rickets	Deobold and Elvehjem, 1935
Arsenic	Chicken	Laying hen	As ₂ O ₅	100	Reduced body weight; reduced egg production	Hermayer et al., 1977
Barium	Chicken	Immature	BaCO ₃ , BaCl ₂	200	Reduced growth	Taucins et al., 1969
Barium	Chicken	Immature	BaCl ₂	2,000	Death	Taucins et al., 1969
Bromine	Chicken	Immature	NaBr	5,000	Reduced growth	Doberenz et al., 1965
Cadmium	Chicken	Immature	CdSO ₄ · H ₂ O	25	Reduced growth	Hill et al., 1963
Cadmium	Chick	Immature	CdSO ₄	40	Reduced growth	Hill, 1974
Cadmium	Turkey	Immature	CdCl ₂	20	Reduced growth	Supplee et al., 1961
Cadmium	Chicken	Adult	CdSO ₄	12	Decreased egg production	Leach et al., 1979
Chloride	Chicken	Immature	Arginine · HCL, NaCl and KCl	15,000	Reduced growth	Nesheim et al., 1964
Chromium	Chicken	Immature	K ₂ CrO ₄	300	Reduced growth	Kunishisa et al., 1966
Chromium	Chicken	Immature	Cr ₂ (SO ₄) ₃	300	Reduced growth	Kunishisa et al., 1966
Cobalt	Chicken	Immature	CoCl ₂ · 6H ₂ O	200	Reduced growth	Hill, 1974
Copper	Chicken	Immature	CuO	806	Reduced growth; mortality	Mehring et al., 1960
Copper	Chicken	Immature	CuSO ₄ · 5H ₂ O	800	Exudative diathesis; muscular dystrophy	Jensen, 1975a
Copper	Chicken	Immature	CuSO ₄ · 5H ₂ O	500	Reduced growth; gizzard erosion	Poupoulis and Jensen, 1976
Copper	Chicken	Immature	CuSO ₄ · 5H ₂ O	250	Reduced growth; gizzard erosion	Robbins and Baker, 1980
Copper	Turkey	Immature	CuSO ₄ · 5H ₂ O	676	Reduced growth	Vohra and Kratzer, 1968
Copper	Turkey	Immature	CuSO ₄ · 5H ₂ O	(practical diet) 800	Reduced growth	Supplee, 1964
Copper	Turkey	Immature	CuCO ₃	(purified diet) 50	Reduced growth	Waibel et al., 1964
				(purified diet) 800		
				(practical diet not toxic)		
Fluorine	Chicken	Immature	NaF	1,000	Reduced growth	Dobernez et al., 1965
Fluorine	Chicken	Immature	NaF	500	Reduced growth	Gardiner et al., 1959
				(similar level of F as CaF not toxic)		
Fluorine	Chicken	Immature	NaF	500	Reduced growth	Weber, 1969
Fluorine	Chicken	Immature	NaF	750	Reduced growth	Berg and Martinson, 1972
Fluorine	Turkey	Immature	NaF	400	Reduced growth	Nahorniak et al., 1983
Iodine	Chicken	Laying hen	KI	625	Reduced egg production, egg size, and hatchability	Arrington et al., 1967
Iron	Chicken	Immature	Fe ₂ (SO ₄) ₃	4,500	Rickets	Deobold and Elvehjem, 1935
Lead	Chicken	Immature	Pb acetate	1,000	Reduced growth	Damron et al., 1969
Lead	Chicken	Immature	Pb acetate	300	Lethargy, 50% mortality	Vengris and Mare, 1974
Magnesium	Chicken	Immature	MgCO ₃	6,000	Reduced growth	Chicco et al., 1967
Magnesium	Chicken	Immature	MgCO ₃	6,400	Reduced growth; mortality	Nugara and Edwards, 1963
Magnesium	Chicken	Adult	MgSO ₄	19,600	Reduced egg production	McWard, 1967
Magnesium	Chicken	Adult	MgCO ₃	11,200	Reduced egg production	Stillmak and Sunde, 1971
Manganese	Turkey	Immature	MnSO ₄ · H ₂ O	4,800	Reduced growth	Vohra and Kratzer, 1968
Mercury	Chicken	Immature	HgSO ₄ , HgCl ₂	400	Reduced growth	Hill 1964; Hill et al., 1964
Mercury	Chicken	Immature	HgCl ₂	250 ^c	Reduced growth; mortality	Parkhurst and Thaxton, 1973
Mercury	Chicken	Immature	CH ₃ Hg dicyanamide	33	Reduced growth; mortality	Gardiner, 1972
Mercury	Chicken	Immature	CH ₃ HgCl	5	50% mortality	Soares et al., 1973
Molybdenum	Chicken	Immature	Na ₂ MoO ₄	500	Reduced growth; mortality	Davies et al., 1960
Molybdenum	Chicken	Immature	Na ₂ MoO ₄ · 2H ₂ O	350	Reduced growth	Berg and Martinson, 1972
Molybdenum	Chicken	Laying hen	Na ₂ MoO ₄ · 2H ₂ O	500	Reduced egg production and hatchability	Lepore and Miller, 1965
Molybdenum	Turkey	Immature	NaMoO ₄	300	Reduced growth	Kratzer, 1952
Nickel	Chicken	Immature	NiSO ₄ or Ni acetate	500	Reduced growth	Weber and Reid, 1968
Nitrate	Turkey	Immature	NaNO ₃	900 ^c	Reduced growth; mortality	Adams et al., 1967
Nitrate	Turkey	Immature	NaNO ₃	450 (N) ^c	No effect on meat color	Mugler et al., 1970
Nitrite	Chicken	Immature	KNO ₂	658 (N)	Decreased vitamin A in liver and thyroid enlargement	Sell and Roberts, 1963
Selenium	Chicken	Immature	Na ₂ SeO ₃ + Se wheat	10	Reduced growth	Carlson and Leitis, 1957
Selenium	Chicken	Immature	Na ₂ SeO ₃	10	Reduced growth	Jensen, 1975b
Selenium	Chicken	Immature	Na ₂ SeO ₃	20	Reduced growth	Jensen, 1975b
				(with 1,000 Ca)		
Selenium	Chicken	Laying hen	Se wheat	10	Reduced hatchability	Moxon and Wilson, 1944
Selenium	Chicken	Adult	Na ₂ SeO ₃	5	Decreased hatchability	Ort and Latshaw, 1978
Silver	Chicken	Immature	AgSO ₄	200	Reduced growth	Hill, 1964
Silver	Chicken	Immature	AgNO ₃	900	Exudative diathesis (prevented by Se or vitamin E)	Peterson and Jensen, 1975a

TABLE 22 (Continued)

Element	Species	Age	Chemical Form	Toxic Concentration (ppm) ^a	Effects	Reference ^b
Silver	Chicken	Immature	AgNO ₃	900	Anemia, enlarged hearts	Peterson and Jensen, 1975b
Silver	Turkey	Immature	Ag acetate or nitrate	900	Anemia, enlarged hearts and muscular dystrophy (prevented by Cu + Se)	Jensen et al., 1974
Sodium	Chicken	Immature	Na glutamate	8,900 ^d	Reduced growth	Nesheim et al., 1964
Sodium	Chicken	Laying hen	Na ₂ SO ₄	12,000 ^c	Reduced egg production	Krista et al., 1964
Sodium chloride	Chicken	Immature	NaCl	7,000 ^c	Reduced growth; mortality	Krista et al., 1961
Sodium chloride	Chicken	Laying hen	NaCl	10,000 ^c	Reduced egg production	Krista et al., 1961
Sodium chloride	Turkey	Immature	NaCl	4,000 ^c	Reduced body weight; mortality	Krista et al., 1961
Sodium chloride	Turkey	Immature	NaCl	27,000	Lung congestion; enlarged kidneys; mortality	Morrison et al., 1975
Sodium chloride	Duck	Immature	NaCl	4,000 ^c	Reduced body weight	Krista et al., 1961
Sodium chloride	Turkey	Mature	NaCl	60,000	Reduced growth	Roberts, 1957
Sodium chloride	Turkey	Immature	NaCl	40,000	Reduced growth; pendulous crop	Harper and Arscott, 1962
Strontium	Chicken	Immature	SrCO ₃	6,000	Reduced growth	Weber et al., 1968
Sulfate	Chicken	Immature	K ₂ SO ₄ , Na ₂ SO ₄ , CaSO ₄	14,000	Reduced growth	Leach et al., 1960
Sulfate	Chicken	Laying hen	Na ₂ SO ₄	8,100	Reduced egg production	Krista et al., 1961
Tungsten	Chicken	Immature	Sodium tungstate	500	Reduced growth	Teekell and Watts, 1959
Vanadium	Chicken	Immature	NH ₄ VO ₃	8	Reduced growth	Berg, 1963
Vanadium	Chicken	Immature	Ca ₃ (VO ₄) ₂	30	Reduced growth	Romoser et al., 1961
Vanadium	Chicken	Immature	Ca ₃ (VO ₄) ₂	200	Mortality	Romoser et al., 1961
Vanadium	Chicken	Immature	NH ₄ VO ₃ or VOSO ₄	25	Reduced growth; mortality	Hathcock et al., 1964
Vanadium	Chicken	Immature	NaVO ₃	5	Reduced growth	Hill, 1974
Vanadium	Chicken	Immature	NH ₄ VO ₃	10	Reduced growth	Summers and Moran, 1972
Vanadium	Chicken	Laying hen	V in dicalcium phosphate	6	Depressed albumin quality	Sell et al., 1982
Vanadium	Chicken	Laying hen	NH ₄ VO ₃	15	Depressed albumin quality	Berg et al., 1963
Vanadium	Chicken	Laying hen	NH ₄ VO ₃	20	Depressed albumin quality; reduced body weight	Berg et al., 1963
Vanadium	Chicken	Laying hen	NH ₄ VO ₃	30	Depressed egg production	Berg et al., 1963
Vanadium	Chicken	Laying hen	NH ₄ VO ₃	50	Depressed hatchability	Berg et al., 1963
Zinc	Chicken	Immature	ZnSO ₄ , ZnCO ₃	1,500	Reduced growth	Roberson and Schaible, 1960
Zinc	Chicken	Immature	ZnO	3,000	Reduced growth	Johnson et al., 1962
Zinc	Chicken	Immature	ZnO	800	Reduced growth; bone ash (sucrose-fish meal diet)	Berg and Martinson, 1972
Zinc	Chicken	Immature	ZnSO ₄	2,000	Exudative diathesis; muscular dystrophy	Jensen, 1975a
Zinc	Chicken	Immature	ZnSO ₄	3,000	Reduced growth (0.5 ppm Se in diet)	Jensen, 1975a
Zinc	Turkey	Immature	ZnO	4,000	Reduced growth	Vohra and Kratzer, 1968

^aDietary concentrations of the elements unless specified otherwise.

^bThese references are shown on pp. 54-56.

^cIn water.

^dDiet low in Cl⁻ ion.

10

Composition of Feedstuffs Used in Poultry Diets

Feed formulation involves the correlation of the nutrient requirements of the bird with the amounts of the various nutrients present in the feed ingredients to be used in formulating a diet. If nutrient concentrations found in composition tables are erroneously high, diets formulated on the basis of those values will be deficient even though the dietary concentrations are calculated to satisfy the requirements. The desirable solution to the problem would be the actual analysis of each batch of feedstuff before its use in diet formulation. Because of the impracticality of this solution, some reliance must be placed on tabulated values for the nutrient composition of feedstuffs. In using the tables it should be recognized that feedstuffs available in particular areas may differ from those described in the tables.

Feedstuffs are of varied composition. The values given in the following tables are averages reflecting the concentrations of nutrients most likely to be present in the feedstuffs commonly used in poultry feeds. The major source of information on the nutrient composition is the *United States-Canadian Tables of Feed Composition*, 3rd Revision, 1982. Data have also been obtained from commercial suppliers, from the Association of American Feed Control Officials, and from individual scientists.

VARIABILITY IN CEREAL GRAINS

Bushel weights (bulk densities) of cereal grains are used in commerce to establish market grades and prices. Bushel weights of grains also have been used as criteria of feeding value, and in some instances this practice seems justified for poultry. For example, at standard moisture levels there is a strong relationship between bushel weight and general feeding value of oats and barley. An increase in bushel weight of these grains is a re-

flexion of an increase in the proportion of the meaty kernel and a decrease in the proportion of fibrous hull. Thus, there is a definite increase in metabolizable energy, and usually protein, content of barley and oats as bushel weight increases. Similarly, there seems to be a direct relationship between the metabolizable energy content of grain sorghum and wheat as bushel weight increases over a wide range. A relationship between bushel weight and the metabolizable energy content of corn is not so evident. In situations where corn, sorghum, or wheat fail to achieve maturity because of early frost or early harvest, there usually are decreases in the starchy endosperm portion of the grain. Bushel weight and metabolizable energy content are usually low. Table 23 indicates the ranges in bushel weight that may be encountered with different grains.

Notwithstanding differences in bushel weight, the protein content of grains (dry matter basis) often varies a great deal from batch to batch. This variation may be the result of differences in genetic constitution, soil fertility, time of harvest, and other factors. Protein concentrations of grains can be determined readily for feed formulation purposes. It should be recognized, however, that the amino acid composition of protein in a specific grain does not remain constant as protein concentration changes. In some instances, the concentrations of

TABLE 23 Ranges in Weights per Bushel for Different Grains

	lb/bushel	kg/hectoliter
Barley	36-48	46-62
Corn	46-56	59-72
Sorghum (milo)	51-57	66-74
Oats	22-40	28-52
Soybeans	49-56	63-72
Wheat	45-63	58-81

Entry Number	Iron (mg/kg)	Magnesium (%)	Manganese (mg/kg)	Sodium (%)	Sulfur (%)	Copper (mg/kg)	Selenium (mg/kg)	Zinc (mg/kg)	Biotin (mg/kg)	Choline (mg/kg)	Folic Acid (Folicin) (mg/kg)	Niacin (mg/kg)	Pantothenic Acid (mg/kg)	Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine) (mg/kg)	Riboflavin (mg/kg)	Thiamin (mg/kg)	Vitamin B12 (µg/kg)	Vitamin E (mg/kg)
01	480	0.36	30	0.12	0.17	10	0.34	24	0.30	1401	4.2	38	25.0	6.5	13.6	3.4	4	125
02	390	0.36	42	0.13	0.43	11	0.29	25	0.33	1419	3.3	40	34.0	8.0	15.2	5.8	4	144
03	28	0.24	65	1.14	0.02	5	—	15	0.07	923	0.2	26	8.3	4.3	1.4	2.9	—	41
04	50	0.14	16	0.04	0.15	10	0.10	17	0.15	990	0.7	55	8.0	3.0	1.8	1.9	—	20
05	110	0.12	16	0.02	0.15	8	0.10	15	0.15	1034	0.5	48	7.0	2.9	1.6	4.0	—	20
06	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07	2020	0.16	5	0.32	0.32	10	0.01	4	0.08	695	0.1	29	3.0	4.4	2.6	0.4	44	—
08	3000	0.40	6	0.33	0.32	8	—	306	0.20	280	0.4	13	5.0	4.4	1.3	0.5	44	—
09	250	0.16	38	0.15	0.31	21	0.70	98	0.96	1723	7.1	29	8.0	0.7	1.4	0.5	—	25
10	44	0.09	34	0.05	0.14	10	—	9	—	440	—	19	12.0	—	5.5	4.0	—	—
11	159	0.64	54	—	—	10	1.00	71	0.90	6700	2.3	160	9.5	—	3.7	5.2	—	—
12	18	0.01	4	0.01	—	4	—	33	0.05	205	0.5	1	3.0	0.4	1.5	0.5	—	—
13	17	0.01	4	0.01	—	4	—	32	0.04	208	0.5	1	2.7	0.4	1.5	0.4	—	—
14	209	0.07	22	0.09	0.43	45	0.45	33	0.49	1180	0.9	37	11.7	4.4	5.2	1.7	—	—
15	280	0.19	24	0.48	0.30	57	0.39	80	0.78	2637	0.9	71	11.0	2.2	8.6	2.9	—	40
16	560	0.64	74	0.26	0.37	83	0.33	85	1.10	4842	1.1	116	21.0	10.0	17.0	6.9	3	55
17	400	0.15	4	0.02	0.43	26	1.00	33	0.15	330	0.2	55	3.0	6.2	2.2	0.3	—	24
18	460	0.29	24	0.95	0.22	48	0.10	7	0.33	1518	0.3	66	17.0	15.0	2.4	2.0	—	15
19	350	0.12	5	0.02	0.08	3	0.03	10	0.06	620	0.4	24	4.0	7.0	1.0	3.5	—	22
20	67	0.24	15	0.08	0.03	14	0.10	3	0.13	1155	0.3	47	8.2	11.0	2.1	8.1	—	—
21	160	0.52	23	0.04	0.40	19	0.06	64	0.60	2753	1.0	38	10.0	5.3	5.1	6.4	—	39
22	110	0.40	20	0.04	0.31	18	—	82	0.55	2933	2.7	40	7.0	3.0	4.0	3.3	—	—
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2685	0.9	46	14.5	—	4.7	—	—	—
24	160	0.02	14	2.62	0.12	45	2.00	38	0.18	3519	0.2	169	35.0	12.2	14.6	5.5	347	—
25	300	0.30	50	0.37	0.40	—	—	76	0.26	5507	0.6	271	55.0	23.8	7.7	7.4	401	6
26	220	0.24	10	0.88	0.54	9	1.36	103	0.23	4408	0.2	100	15.0	4.0	7.1	0.1	352	4
27	140	0.15	5	0.61	0.69	6	1.93	132	0.31	5306	0.8	93	17.0	4.0	9.9	0.1	403	22
28	440	0.16	33	0.41	0.45	11	2.10	147	0.20	3056	0.6	55	9.0	4.0	4.9	0.5	104	7
29	181	0.18	12	0.78	0.48	6	1.62	90	0.08	3099	0.3	59	9.9	5.9	9.1	1.7	90	9
30	—	0.05	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
31	630	—	9	—	—	89	—	—	0.02	11311	5.5	204	29.0	—	46.3	0.2	498	—
32	440	0.58	10	1.15	0.49	10	0.42	103	0.17	2077	0.3	57	5.0	3.0	5.5	0.2	68	1
33	490	1.12	14	0.72	0.50	2	0.25	93	0.64	1996	0.3	46	4.1	12.8	4.4	0.8	70	1
34	25	0.16	31	0.04	0.13	22	—	13	—	793	—	53	7.8	—	1.6	6.7	—	—

TABLE 24 Composition (Excluding Amino Acids) of Some Feeds Commonly Used for Poultry; Data on As-Fed Basis—Continued

Entry Number	Feed Name Description	International Feed Number ^a	Dry Matter (%)	ME _n (kcal/kg)	Protein (%)	Ether Extract (%)	Linoleic Acid (%)	Crude Fiber (%)	Calcium (%)	Total Phosphorus (%)	Non-phytate Phosphorus (%)	Potassium (%)	Chlorine (%)
35	grain OATS <i>Avena sativa</i>	4-03-120	90	2898	11.6	3.5	—	6.1	0.03	0.30	0.14	0.43	—
36	grain	4-03-309	89	2550	11.4	4.2	1.47	10.8	0.06	0.27	0.12	0.45	0.11
37	grain, pacific coast	4-07-999	91	2610	9.0	5.0	—	11.0	0.08	0.30	—	0.37	0.12
38	hulls	1-03-281	92	400	4.6	1.4	—	28.7	0.13	0.10	—	0.53	0.10
39	PEA <i>Pisum</i> spp seeds	5-03-600	90	2570	23.8	1.3	—	5.5	0.11	0.42	—	1.02	0.06
40	PEANUT <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> kernels, meal mechanically extracted (peanut meal) (expeller)	5-03-649	90	2500	39.8	7.3	1.43	13.0	0.16	0.56	—	1.13	0.03
41	kernels, meal solvent extracted (peanut meal)	5-03-650	92	2200	50.7	1.2	0.24	11.9	0.20	0.63	0.36	1.19	0.03
POULTRY													
42	by-product, meal rendered (viscera with feet and heads)	5-03-798	93	2670	58.0	13.0	2.54	2.0	3.00	1.70	—	0.30	0.54
43	feathers, meal hydrolyzed	5-03-795	93	2360	86.4	3.3	—	1.0	0.33	0.55	—	0.31	0.28
44	RICE <i>Oryza sativa</i> bran with germ (rice bran)	4-03-928	91	2100	12.9	13.0	3.57	11.4	0.07	1.50	0.21	1.73	0.07
45	grain, polished and broken (Brewers rice)	4-03-932	89	2990	8.7	0.7	—	9.8	0.08	—	—	0.00	0.08
46	polishings	4-03-943	90	3090	12.2	11.0	3.58	4.1	0.05	1.31	0.14	1.06	0.11
47	RYE <i>Secale cereale</i> grain	4-04-047	88	2626	12.1	1.5	—	2.2	0.06	0.32	0.08	0.46	0.03
48	SAFFLOWER <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i> seeds, meal solvent extracted	5-04-110	92	1193	23.4	1.4	—	30.0	0.34	0.75	—	0.76	—
49	seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-07-959	92	1921	43.0	1.3	—	13.5	0.35	1.29	0.40	1.10	0.16
50	SESAME <i>Sesamum indicum</i> seeds, meal mechanically extracted (expeller)	5-04-220	93	2210	43.8	8.6	1.90	9.7	1.99	1.37	0.26	1.20	0.06
51	SORGHUM <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> grain, 8–10% protein	4-20-893	87	3288	8.8	2.9	1.13	2.3	0.04	0.30	—	0.35	—
52	grain, more than 10% protein	4-20-894	88	3212	11.0	2.1	0.82	2.3	0.04	0.32	—	0.33	—
53	SOYBEAN <i>Glycine max</i> flour by-product (soybean mill feed)	4-04-594	89	720	13.3	1.6	—	33.0	0.37	0.19	—	1.50	—
54	protein concentrate, more than 70% protein	5-08-038	93	3500	84.1	0.4	—	0.2	0.02	0.80	0.32	0.18	0.02
55	seeds, heat processed	5-04-597	90	3300	37.0	18.0	8.46	5.5	0.25	0.58	—	1.61	0.03
56	seeds, meal solvent extracted	5-04-604	89	2230	44.0	0.8	0.40	7.3	0.29	0.65	0.27	2.00	0.05
57	seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-04-612	90	2440	48.5	1.0	0.40	3.9	0.27	0.62	0.24	2.02	0.05
SUNFLOWER, COMMON													
58	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> seeds, meal solvent extracted	5-09-340	90	1543	23.3	1.1	0.60	31.6	0.21	0.93	0.14	0.96	—
59	seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-04-739	93	2320	45.4	2.9	1.59	12.2	0.37	1.00	—	1.00	0.10
60	TRITICALE <i>Triticale hexaploide</i> grain	4-20-362	90	3163	15.8	1.5	—	4.0	0.05	0.30	0.11	0.36	—
61	WHEAT <i>Triticum aestivum</i> bran	4-05-190	89	1300	15.7	3.0	1.70	11.0	0.14	1.15	0.34	1.19	0.06
62	flour by-product, less than 4% fiber (wheat red dog)	4-05-203	88	2568	15.3	3.3	—	2.6	0.04	0.49	—	0.51	0.14
63	flour by-product, less than 9.5% fiber (wheat middlings)	4-05-205	88	1800	16.0	3.0	1.87	7.5	0.12	0.90	0.23	0.99	0.03
64	flour by-product, less than 7% fiber (wheat shorts)	4-05-201	88	2162	16.5	4.6	—	6.8	0.09	0.81	—	0.93	0.07
65	grain, hard red winter	4-05-268	87	2800	14.1	1.9	0.59	2.4	0.05	0.37	0.11	0.45	0.05
66	grain, soft white winter	4-05-337	89	3120	10.2	1.8	—	2.4	0.05	0.31	—	0.40	0.08
67	WHEY <i>Bos taurus</i> dehydrated	4-01-182	93	1900	12.0	0.8	0.01	0.2	0.97	0.76	—	1.05	0.07
68	low lactose, dehydrated (dried whey product)	4-01-186	91	2090	15.5	1.0	0.01	0.3	1.95	0.98	—	3.00	2.10
69	YEAST, BREWERS <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> dehydrated	7-05-527	93	1990	44.4	1.0	—	2.7	0.12	1.40	—	1.70	0.12
70	YEAST, TORULA <i>Torulopsis utilis</i> dehydrated	7-05-534	93	2160	47.2	2.5	0.05	2.4	0.58	1.67	—	1.88	0.02

^aFirst digit is class of feed: 1, dry forages and roughages; 2, pasture, range plants, and forages fed green; 3, silages; 4, energy feeds; 5, protein supplements; 6, minerals; 7, vitamins; 8, additives; the other five digits are the International Feed Number.

Entry Number	Iron (mg/kg)	Magnesium (%)	Manganese (mg/kg)	Sodium (%)	Sulfur (%)	Copper (mg/kg)	Selenium (mg/kg)	Zinc (mg/kg)	Biotin (mg/kg)	Choline (mg/kg)	Folic Acid (Folicin) (mg/kg)	Niacin (mg/kg)	Pantothenic Acid (mg/kg)	Vitamin B ₆ (Pyridoxine) (mg/kg)	Riboflavin (mg/kg)	Thiamin (mg/kg)	Vitamin B ₁₂ (μg/kg)	Vitamin E (mg/kg)
35	71	0.16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	440	—	23	11.0	—	3.8	7.3	—	—
36	70	0.16	43	0.08	0.21	8	0.30	17	0.11	946	0.3	12	7.8	1.0	1.1	6.0	—	20
37	73	0.17	38	0.06	0.20	—	0.07	—	0.11	959	0.3	14	13.0	1.3	1.1	—	—	20
38	100	0.08	14	0.04	0.14	3	—	0.1	—	284	1.0	7	3.0	2.2	1.5	0.6	—	—
39	50	0.13	—	0.04	—	—	—	30	0.18	642	0.4	34	10.0	1.0	2.3	7.5	—	3
40	156	0.33	25	0.07	0.29	15	0.28	20	0.76	1655	0.4	166	47.0	10.0	5.2	7.1	—	3
41	142	0.04	29	0.07	0.30	15	—	20	0.39	2396	0.4	170	53.0	10.0	11.0	5.7	—	3
42	440	0.22	11	0.40	0.51	14	0.75	120	0.30	5952	1.0	40	12.3	4.4	11.0	1.0	310	2
43	76	0.20	21	0.71	1.50	7	0.84	54	0.44	891	0.2	27	10.0	3.0	2.1	0.1	78	—
44	190	0.95	324	0.07	0.18	13	0.40	30	0.42	1135	2.2	293	23.0	14.0	2.5	22.5	—	60
45	—	0.11	18	0.07	0.06	—	0.27	17	0.08	800	0.2	46	8.0	—	0.7	1.4	—	14
46	160	0.65	12	0.10	0.17	3	—	26	0.61	1237	0.2	520	47.0	—	1.8	19.8	—	90
47	60	0.12	58	0.02	0.15	7	0.38	31	0.06	419	0.6	19	8.0	2.6	1.6	3.6	—	15
48	495	0.35	18	0.05	0.13	10	—	41	1.43	820	0.5	11	33.9	—	2.3	—	—	1
49	484	1.02	39	0.04	0.20	9	—	33	1.67	3248	1.6	22	39.1	11.3	2.4	4.5	—	1
50	93	0.77	48	0.04	0.43	—	—	100	0.34	1536	—	30	6.0	12.5	3.6	2.8	—	—
51	—	0.15	15	0.01	0.08	—	—	—	0.26	668	0.2	41	12.4	5.2	1.3	3.9	—	7
52	—	0.12	—	0.01	0.11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.1	—	—	—
53	—	0.12	29	0.25	0.06	—	—	—	0.22	640	0.3	24	13.0	2.2	3.5	2.2	—	—
54	130	0.01	1	0.07	0.71	7	0.10	23	0.3	2	2.5	6	4.2	5.4	1.2	0.2	—	—
55	80	0.28	30	0.03	0.22	16	0.11	16	0.27	2860	4.2	22	11.0	10.8	2.6	11.0	—	40
56	120	0.27	29	0.04	0.43	22	0.10	27	0.32	2794	1.3	29	16.0	6.0	2.9	4.5	—	2
57	—	—	43	0.03	—	15	0.10	45	0.32	2731	3.6	22	15.0	5.0	2.9	3.2	—	3
58	—	0.68	—	—	0.30	—	—	—	—	3791	—	264	29.9	11.1	3.0	3.0	—	—
59	30	0.75	23	2.00	—	4	—	—	1.45	2894	—	220	24.0	16.0	4.7	3.1	—	11
60	44	—	43	—	0.15	8	—	32	—	462	—	—	—	—	0.4	—	—	—
61	170	0.52	113	0.05	0.22	14	0.85	133	0.48	1880	1.2	186	31.0	7.0	4.6	8.0	—	14
62	46	0.16	55	0.04	0.24	6	0.30	65	0.11	1534	0.8	42	13.3	4.6	2.2	22.8	—	33
63	40	0.16	118	0.12	0.26	18	0.80	150	0.37	1439	0.8	98	13.0	9.0	2.2	16.5	—	40
64	73	0.25	117	0.02	0.20	12	0.43	109	—	1813	1.7	107	22.3	7.2	4.2	19.1	—	54
65	50	0.17	32	0.04	0.12	6	0.20	31	0.11	1090	0.4	48	9.9	3.4	1.4	4.5	—	13
66	40	0.10	24	0.04	0.12	7	0.06	28	0.11	1002	0.4	57	11.0	4.0	1.2	4.3	—	13
67	130	0.13	6	0.48	1.04	46	0.08	3	0.34	1369	0.8	10	44.0	4.0	27.1	4.1	23	0.2
68	238	0.25	8	1.50	1.05	7	0.10	7	0.64	4392	1.4	19	69.0	4.0	45.8	5.7	23	—
69	120	0.23	5	0.07	0.38	33	1.00	39	1.05	3984	9.9	448	109.0	42.8	37.0	91.8	1	2
70	90	0.13	13	0.01	0.34	14	1.00	99	1.39	2881	22.4	500	73.0	36.3	47.7	6.2	4	—

TABLE 25 Amino Acid Composition of Some Feeds Commonly Used for Poultry; Data on As-Fed Basis

Entry Number	Feed Name Description	International Feed Number ^a	Dry Matter (%)	Protein (%)	Arginine (%)	Glycine (%)	Serine (%)	Histidine (%)	Isoleucine (%)	Leucine (%)	Lysine (%)	Methionine (%)	Cystine (%)	Phenylalanine (%)	Tyrosine (%)	Threonine (%)	Tryptophan (%)	Valine (%)
01	ALFALFA <i>Medicago sativa</i> meal dehydrated, 17% protein	1-00-023	92	17.5	0.80	0.90	0.77	0.32	0.84	1.26	0.73	0.23	0.20	0.79	0.56	0.70	0.28	0.84
02	meal dehydrated, 20% protein	1-00-024	92	20.0	0.92	0.97	0.89	0.34	0.88	1.30	0.87	0.31	0.25	0.85	0.59	0.76	0.33	0.97
03	BAKERY waste, dehydrated (dried bakery product)	4-00-466	92	9.8	0.47	0.82	0.65	0.13	0.45	0.73	0.31	0.17	0.17	0.40	0.41	0.49	0.10	0.42
04	BARLEY <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> grain	4-00-549	89	11.6	0.59	0.40	0.42	0.29	0.49	0.80	0.40	0.17	0.19	0.64	0.33	0.42	0.14	0.62
05	grain, pacific coast	4-07-939	89	9.0	0.48	0.36	0.32	0.21	0.40	0.60	0.29	0.13	0.18	0.48	0.31	0.30	0.12	0.46
06	BROADBEAN <i>Vicia faba</i> seeds	5-09-262	87	23.6	1.05	0.55	0.04	0.28	0.51	0.94	0.78	0.01	—	0.03	0.03	0.49	0.23	0.58
07	BLOOD meal, vat dried	5-00-380	94	81.1	3.63	4.59	3.14	3.52	0.95	10.53	7.05	0.55	0.52	5.66	2.07	3.15	1.29	7.28
08	meal, spray or ring dried	5-00-381	93	88.9	3.81	4.00	3.86	5.26	0.88	11.82	8.85	0.75	0.86	6.55	2.49	3.94	1.34	8.60
09	BREWERS GRAINS dehydrated	5-02-141	92	25.3	1.28	1.09	0.80	0.57	1.44	2.48	0.90	0.57	0.39	1.45	1.19	0.98	0.34	1.66
10	BUCKWHEAT, COMMON <i>Fagopyrum sagittatum</i> grain	4-00-994	88	10.8	1.02	0.71	0.41	0.26	0.37	0.56	0.61	0.20	0.20	0.44	0.21	0.46	0.19	0.54
11	CANOLA <i>Brassica napus-</i> <i>Brassica campestris</i> seeds, meal prepressed solvent extracted, low erucic acid, low glucosinolates	5-06-145	93	38.0	2.32	1.88	1.67	1.07	1.51	2.65	2.45	0.68	0.47	1.52	0.93	1.71	0.44	1.94
12	CASEIN dehydrated	5-01-162	93	87.2	3.61	1.79	5.81	2.78	4.82	9.00	7.99	2.65	0.21	4.96	5.37	4.29	1.05	6.46
13	precipitated dehydrated	5-20-837	92	85.0	3.42	1.81	5.52	2.52	4.77	8.62	7.31	2.80	0.15	4.81	5.17	4.00	0.98	5.82
14	CORN, DENT YELLOW <i>Zea</i> <i>mays indentata</i> distillers grains, dehydrated	5-28-235	94	27.9	0.97	0.49	0.70	0.62	0.99	3.01	0.78	0.40	0.24	0.94	0.84	0.49	0.20	1.18
15	distillers grains with solubles, dehydrated	5-28-236	93	27.2	0.98	0.57	1.61	0.66	1.00	2.20	0.75	0.60	0.40	1.20	0.74	0.92	0.19	1.30
16	distillers solubles, dehydrated	5-28-237	92	28.5	1.05	1.10	1.30	0.70	1.25	2.11	0.90	0.50	0.40	1.30	0.95	1.00	0.30	1.39
17	gluten, meal, 60% protein	5-28-242	90	62.0	1.93	1.64	3.07	1.22	2.29	10.11	1.00	1.91	1.11	3.77	2.94	1.97	0.25	2.74
18	gluten with bran (corn gluten feed)	5-28-243	90	22.0	1.01	0.99	0.80	0.71	0.65	1.89	0.63	0.45	0.51	0.77	0.58	0.89	0.10	0.05
19	grain	4-02-935	89	8.8	0.50	0.37	0.40	0.20	0.37	1.10	0.24	0.20	0.15	0.47	0.45	0.39	0.09	0.52
20	grits by-product (Hominy feed)	4-03-011	90	10.0	0.47	0.40	0.50	0.20	0.40	0.84	0.40	0.13	0.13	0.35	0.49	0.40	0.10	0.49

	COTTON <i>Gossypium</i> spp																	
21	seeds, meal mechanically extracted, 41% protein (expeller)	5-01-617	93	40.9	4.26	2.28	1.70	1.08	1.57	2.47	1.51	0.55	0.59	2.17	0.69	1.38	0.55	1.97
22	seeds, meal prepressed solvent extracted, 41% protein	5-07-872	90	41.4	4.59	1.70	1.80	1.10	1.33	2.41	1.71	0.52	0.64	2.22	1.02	1.32	0.47	1.89
23	seeds, meal prepressed solvent extracted, 44% protein	5-07-873	91	44.7	4.77	1.80	2.17	1.48	1.36	2.44	1.73	0.61	1.12	1.55	1.45	1.49	0.55	1.91
	FISH																	
24	solubles, condensed	5-01-969	51	31.5	1.61	3.41	0.83	1.56	1.06	1.86	1.73	0.50	0.30	0.93	0.40	0.86	0.31	1.16
25	solubles, dehydrated	5-01-971	92	63.6	2.78	5.89	2.02	2.18	1.95	3.16	3.28	1.00	0.66	1.48	0.78	1.35	0.51	2.22
	FISH, ANCHOVY <i>Engraulis ringen</i>																	
26	meal mechanically extracted	5-01-985	92	64.2	3.66	3.59	2.32	1.53	3.01	4.83	4.90	1.93	0.59	2.70	2.18	2.68	0.74	3.38
	FISH, HERRING <i>Clupea harengus</i>																	
27	meal mechanically extracted	5-02-000	93	72.3	4.84	4.61	2.73	1.70	3.22	5.34	5.70	2.10	0.72	2.79	2.27	3.00	0.81	4.38
	FISH, MENHADEN <i>Brevoortia tyrannus</i>																	
28	meal mechanically extracted	5-02-009	92	60.5	3.79	4.19	2.25	1.46	2.85	4.50	4.83	1.78	0.56	2.48	1.98	2.50	0.68	3.23
	FISH, WHITE Gadidae (family)-Lophiidae (family)-Rajidae (family)																	
29	meal mechanically extracted	5-02-025	91	62.2	4.02	4.42	3.06	1.34	2.72	4.36	4.53	1.68	0.75	2.28	1.83	2.57	0.67	3.02
	GELATIN																	
30	process residue (gelatin by-products)	5-14-503	91	88.0	7.40	20.00	2.80	0.85	1.40	3.10	3.70	0.68	0.09	1.70	0.26	1.30	0.09	1.80
	HOMINY FEED—SEE CORN																	
	LIVERS																	
31	meal	5-00-389	92	65.6	4.14	5.57	2.49	1.47	3.09	5.28	4.80	1.22	0.89	2.89	1.69	2.48	0.59	4.13
	MEAT																	
32	meal rendered	5-00-385	92	54.4	3.73	6.30	1.60	1.30	1.60	3.32	3.00	0.75	0.66	1.70	0.84	1.74	0.36	2.30
33	with bone, meal rendered	5-00-388	93	50.4	3.62	6.79	1.85	0.90	1.40	2.80	2.60	0.65	0.25	1.50	0.76	1.50	0.28	2.00
	MILLET, PEARL <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i>																	
34	grain	4-03-118	90	15.7	0.74	0.47	0.74	0.31	0.37	1.14	0.45	0.25	0.24	0.56	0.35	0.48	0.08	0.49
	MILLET, PROSO <i>Panicum miliaceum</i>																	
35	grain	4-03-120	90	11.6	0.36	—	—	0.21	0.45	1.15	0.26	0.29	—	0.57	—	0.40	0.17	0.58
	OATS <i>Avena sativa</i>																	
36	grain	4-03-309	89	11.4	0.79	0.50	0.40	0.24	0.52	0.89	0.50	0.18	0.22	0.59	0.53	0.43	0.16	0.68
37	grain, pacific coast	4-07-999	91	9.0	0.60	0.40	0.30	0.10	0.40	0.30	0.40	0.13	0.17	0.44	0.20	0.20	0.12	0.51
38	hulls	1-03-281	92	4.6	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.07	0.14	0.25	0.14	0.07	0.06	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.07	0.20
	PEA <i>Pisum</i> spp																	
39	seeds	5-03-600	90	23.8	1.40	1.10	—	0.72	1.10	1.80	1.60	0.31	0.17	1.30	—	0.94	0.24	1.30
	PEANUT <i>Arachis hypogaea</i>																	
40	kernels, meal mechanically extracted (peanut meal) (expeller)	5-03-649	90	39.8	5.40	2.20	1.30	1.10	1.80	3.40	1.60	0.45	0.70	2.60	1.61	1.40	0.50	2.40
41	kernels, meal solvent extracted (peanut meal)	5-03-650	93	50.7	5.50	2.70	2.22	1.19	2.10	2.99	1.76	0.44	0.76	2.75	2.00	1.45	0.65	1.82

TABLE 25 Amino Acid Composition of Some Feeds Commonly Used for Poultry; Data on As-Fed Basis—Continued

Entry Number	Feed Name Description	International Feed Number ^a	Dry Matter (%)	Protein (%)	Arginine (%)	Glycine (%)	Serine (%)	Histidine (%)	Isoleucine (%)	Leucine (%)	Lysine (%)	Methionine (%)	Cystine (%)	Phenylalanine (%)	Tyrosine (%)	Threonine (%)	Tryptophan (%)	Valine (%)
POULTRY																		
42	by-product, meal rendered (Viscera with feet and heads)	5-03-798	93	58.0	4.00	5.90	3.68	1.50	2.00	3.70	2.70	1.00	0.69	2.10	0.54	2.00	0.53	2.60
43	feathers, meal hydrolyzed	5-03-795	93	86.4	5.42	6.31	9.26	0.34	3.26	6.72	1.67	0.42	4.00	3.26	6.31	3.43	0.50	5.57
RICE <i>Oryza sativa</i>																		
44	bran with germ (Rice bran)	4-03-928	91	12.9	0.89	0.80	0.32	0.33	0.52	0.90	0.59	0.20	0.10	0.58	0.68	0.48	0.15	0.75
45	grain, polished and broken (Brewers rice)	4-03-932	89	8.7	0.62	0.63	1.36	0.17	0.35	0.52	0.24	0.15	0.08	0.36	0.41	0.29	0.13	0.50
46	polishings	4-03-943	90	12.2	0.78	0.71	1.36	0.24	0.41	0.80	0.57	0.22	0.10	0.46	0.63	0.40	0.13	0.76
RYE <i>Secale cereale</i>																		
47	grain	4-04-047	88	12.1	0.53	0.49	0.52	0.26	0.47	0.70	0.42	0.17	0.19	0.56	0.26	0.36	0.11	0.56
SAFFLOWER <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>																		
48	seeds, meal solvent extracted	5-04-110	92	23.4	1.95	1.13	—	—	0.28	—	0.72	0.34	0.36	—	—	0.51	0.27	—
49	seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-07-959	92	43.0	3.65	2.32	—	1.07	1.56	2.46	1.27	0.68	0.70	1.75	1.07	1.30	0.59	2.33
SESAME <i>Sesamum indicum</i>																		
50	seeds, meal mechanically extracted	5-04-220	93	43.8	4.93	4.22	2.96	1.09	2.12	3.33	1.30	1.20	0.59	2.22	2.00	1.65	0.80	2.41
SORGHUM <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>																		
51	grain, 8-10% protein	4-20-893	87	8.8	0.34	0.35	0.39	0.19	0.42	1.18	0.21	0.16	0.16	0.42	0.38	0.29	0.10	0.53
52	grain, more than 10% protein	4-20-894	88	11.0	0.35	0.32	0.45	0.23	0.43	1.37	0.22	0.15	0.11	0.52	0.17	0.33	0.09	0.54
SOYBEAN <i>Glycine max</i>																		
53	flour by-product (Soybean mill feed)	4-04-594	89	13.3	0.94	0.40	—	0.18	0.40	0.57	0.48	0.10	0.21	0.37	0.23	0.30	0.10	0.37
54	protein concentrate, more than 70% protein	5-08-038	93	84.1	6.70	3.30	5.30	2.10	4.60	6.60	5.50	0.81	0.49	4.30	3.10	3.30	0.81	4.40

55	seeds, heat processed	5-04-597	90	37.0	2.80	2.00	2.17	0.89	2.00	2.80	2.40	0.51	0.64	1.80	1.20	1.50	0.55	1.80
56	seeds, meal solvent extracted	5-04-604	89	44.0	3.28	2.29	2.45	1.15	2.39	3.52	2.93	0.65	0.69	2.27	1.28	1.81	0.62	2.34
57	seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-04-612	90	48.5	3.68	2.29	2.89	1.32	2.57	3.82	3.18	0.72	0.73	2.11	2.01	1.91	0.67	2.72
SUNFLOWER, COMMON																		
<i>Helianthus annuus</i>																		
58	seeds, meal solvent extracted	5-09-340	90	23.3	2.30	—	1.00	0.55	1.00	1.60	1.00	0.50	0.50	1.15	—	1.05	0.45	1.60
59	seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-04-739	93	45.4	3.50	2.69	1.75	1.39	2.78	3.88	1.70	0.72	0.71	2.93	1.19	2.13	0.71	3.24
TRITICALE <i>Triticale hexaploide</i>																		
60	grain	4-20-362	90	15.8	0.86	0.70	0.76	0.40	0.61	1.18	0.52	0.21	0.29	0.80	0.51	0.57	0.18	0.84
WHEAT <i>Triticum aestivum</i>																		
61	bran	4-05-190	90	15.7	0.98	0.90	0.90	0.34	0.59	0.91	0.59	0.17	0.25	0.49	0.40	0.42	0.30	0.73
62	flour by-product, less than 4% fiber (wheat red dog)	4-05-203	88	15.3	0.96	0.74	0.75	0.41	0.55	1.06	0.59	0.23	0.37	0.66	0.46	0.50	0.19	0.72
63	flour by-product, less than 9.5% fiber (wheat middlings)	4-05-205	88	16.0	1.15	0.63	0.75	0.37	0.58	1.07	0.69	0.21	0.32	0.64	0.45	0.49	0.20	0.71
64	flour by-product, less than 7% fiber (wheat shorts)	4-05-201	88	16.5	1.18	0.96	0.77	0.45	0.58	1.09	0.79	0.27	0.36	0.67	0.47	0.60	0.21	0.83
65	grain, hard red winter	4-05-268	87	14.1	0.58	0.72	0.63	0.22	0.58	0.94	0.40	0.19	0.26	0.71	0.43	0.37	0.18	0.63
66	grain, soft white winter	4-05-337	89	10.2	0.40	0.49	0.55	0.20	0.42	0.59	0.31	0.15	0.22	0.45	0.39	0.32	0.12	0.44
WHEY <i>Bos taurus</i>																		
67	dehydrated	4-01-182	93	12.0	0.34	0.30	0.32	0.18	0.82	1.19	0.97	0.19	0.30	0.33	0.25	0.89	0.19	0.68
68	low lactose, dehydrated (dried whey product)	4-01-186	91	15.5	0.67	1.04	0.76	0.10	0.90	1.15	1.47	0.57	0.57	0.50	0.20	0.50	0.18	0.30
YEAST, BREWERS																		
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>																		
69	dehydrated	7-05-527	93	44.4	2.19	2.09	—	1.07	2.14	3.19	3.23	0.70	0.50	1.81	1.49	2.06	0.49	2.32
YEAST, TORULA <i>Torulopsis utilis</i>																		
70	dehydrated	7-05-534	93	47.2	2.60	2.60	2.76	1.40	2.90	3.50	3.80	0.80	0.60	3.00	2.10	2.60	0.50	2.90

^aFirst digit is class of feed: 1, dry forages and roughages; 2, pasture, range plants, and forages fed green; 3, silages; 4, energy feeds; 5, protein supplements; 6, minerals; 7, vitamins; 8, additives; the other five digits are the International Feed Number.

TABLE 26 Average Fatty Acid Composition of Some Feeds Commonly Used for Poultry^a; Data on As-Fed Basis

Entry Number	Feed Name Description	International Feed Number	Dry Matter (%)	Ether Extract (%)	Selected Fatty Acids, % of Feed							
					C _{12:0}	C _{14:0}	C _{16:0}	C _{16:1}	C _{18:0}	C _{18:1}	C _{18:2}	C _{18:3}
01	Alfalfa, meal dehydrated, 17% protein	1-00-023	92	2.0	0.01	0.01	0.57	0.05	0.08	0.13	0.37	0.78
02	Barley, grain	5-00-549	89	1.8	0.01	—	0.49	0.02	0.03	0.37	0.78	0.08
03	Corn, dent yellow, distillers solubles, dehydrated	5-28-237	92	9.0	—	—	1.80	0.07	0.09	2.25	4.77	0.02
04	Corn, dent yellow, grain	4-02-935	89	3.8	—	—	0.62	—	0.10	1.17	1.82	0.09
05	Corn, dent yellow, grits by-product (hominy feed)	4-03-011	90	6.9	—	—	0.97	—	0.14	1.94	3.75	0.10
06	Corn, dent yellow, gluten, meal	5-28-241	90	2.5	—	—	0.50	—	0.06	0.61	1.16	—
07	Cotton, seeds, meal solvent extracted, 41% protein	5-01-621	93	3.9	—	0.02	1.22	—	0.02	0.53	2.46	0.03
08	Fish, menhaden, meal mechanically extracted	5-02-009	92	9.4	0.01	1.15	3.61	1.58	0.57	1.96	0.14	0.08
09	Meat with bone, meal rendered	5-00-388	93	8.6	—	0.22	2.36	0.44	1.42	3.74	0.31	—
10	Oats, grain	4-03-309	89	4.2	—	0.05	0.93	0.04	0.05	1.60	1.47	0.09
11	Peanut, kernels, meal mechanically extracted (expeller)	5-03-649	90	7.3	—	—	1.52	0.08	0.23	3.32	1.43	—
12	Poultry, feathers, meal hydrolyzed	5-03-795	93	3.3	0.01	0.06	0.99	0.19	0.48	0.98	0.43	—
13	Sorghum, milo, grain	4-04-444	89	2.8	—	—	0.56	0.15	0.03	0.89	1.13	0.06
14	Soybean, seeds without hulls, meal solvent extracted	5-04-612	90	1.0	—	—	0.24	0.01	0.05	0.16	0.47	0.07
15	Wheat, grain	5-05-211	87	1.9	—	—	0.46	0.08	0.03	0.44	0.81	0.11
16	Wheat, middlings	4-05-205	88	3.0	—	—	0.61	—	—	0.58	1.70	0.12

^aFatty acid composition data obtained from Edwards (1964).

essential amino acids in protein increase, but, in other instances, they decrease. For example, there is a marked inverse relationship between the protein content of wheat or grain sorghum and lysine concentration in the protein. As protein content increases, lysine in the protein decreases.

This relationship is most prominent within cultivars of wheat and grain sorghum and is the result of a shift among the major proteins within these grains, whereby the proportion of prolamine (low in lysine) increases at the expense of other proteins high in lysine. Certain other essential amino acids (arginine, methionine, and cystine) may be affected similarly. An inverse relationship between protein content and concentration of certain essential amino acids in the protein also has been reported for cultivars of barley, corn, oats, and rice. The alterations in amino acid composition with increasing protein concentration generally are less with these grains than those observed for wheat and milo.

Recently, much research has been focused on the selection of cultivars of grains in which the concentrations of both protein and selected amino acids within the protein may be increased. Examples include high-lysine corn and high-protein barley. The quantities of these

grains available for feeding to poultry are limited at the present time.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENTS

A number of the feedstuffs used to supply supplementary protein (see also pp. 4–5) to poultry diets may contain naturally occurring toxic or potentially toxic compounds.

Cottonseed meal, for example, may contain gossypol pigments. The amount of gossypol present in cottonseed meal is variable and depends upon the strain of seed and manufacturing procedures. Gossypol adversely affects the bird, with younger birds being less tolerant than older birds. Hens consuming gossypol lay eggs with olive-discolored yolks. The discoloration may be evident in the newly laid egg but more often after storage. Cottonseed meals and oil may also cause development of a pinkish color in egg whites caused by the presence of cyclopropenoid fatty acids.

Rapeseed meals manufactured from many varieties of rapeseed contain goitrogenic, or progoitrogenic, compounds (glucosinolates) at sufficiently high concentra-

TABLE 27 Fatty Acid Composition and Metabolizable Energy of Selected Fats^a, Oils, and Carbohydrates; Data on As-Fed Basis

Entry Number	Feed Name Description	International Feed Number	Ether Extract (%)	Selected Fatty Acids, % of the Fat										ME (kcal/kg)
				C _{8:0}	C _{10:0}	C _{12:0}	C _{14:0}	C _{16:0}	C _{16:1}	C _{18:0}	C _{18:1}	C _{18:2}	C _{18:3}	
01	Animal-poultry, fat ^b	4-00-409	100	—	—	0.1	1.6	19.9	2.8	13.7	46.4	11.8	1.0	7,800-8,700 ^c
02	Animal, tallow	4-08-127	100	—	—	0.9	3.7	24.9	4.2	18.9	36.0	3.1	0.6	7,100-8,500 ^c
03	Animal-vegetable, fat, blended ^b	4-28-210	100	1.0	0.9	6.6	3.1	16.5	2.8	11.9	30.2	20.6	2.6	8,100-8,800 ^c
04	Canola, oil	4-06-144	100	—	—	—	—	4.8	0.5	1.6	53.8	22.1	11.1	8,800
05	Coconut, oil	4-09-320	100	7.5	6.0	44.6	16.8	8.2	—	2.8	5.8	1.8	—	—
06	Corn, oil	4-07-882	100	—	—	—	—	10.9	—	1.8	24.2	58.0	0.7	8,800
07	Cottonseed, oil	4-20-836	100	—	—	—	0.8	22.7	0.8	2.3	17.0	51.5	0.2	8,800
08	Palm, oil	4-26-228	100	—	—	0.1	1.0	43.5	0.3	4.3	36.6	9.1	0.2	8,300
09	Peanut, oil	4-03-658	100	—	—	—	0.1	9.5	0.1	2.2	44.8	32.0	—	8,800
10	Poultry, fat	4-09-319	100	—	—	0.1	0.9	21.6	5.7	6.0	37.3	19.5	1.0	8,200
11	Safflower, oil	4-20-526	100	—	—	—	0.1	6.2	0.4	2.2	11.7	74.1	0.4	8,800
12	Soybean, oil	4-07-983	100	—	—	—	0.1	10.3	0.2	3.8	22.8	51.0	6.8	8,800
13	Sunflower, oil	4-20-833	100	—	—	—	—	5.9	—	4.5	19.5	65.7	—	8,800
14	Corn, starch ^d	4-02-889	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,650
15	Glucose ^d	4-02-125	0.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,630
16	Sucrose ^d	4-04-701	0.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,680

^aFeed grade fats and oils usually contain water and other nonfat materials; adjustments in fatty acid and ME concentrations should be made accordingly.

^bExamples of animal-poultry fat and animal-vegetable fat-blends offered in commerce. There is considerable variation in composition in animal-vegetable fat sources and blends.

^cSubject to variation related to ingredient composition of diets, level of fat inclusion in diet, and age of poultry (see p. 6).

^dOn dry matter basis.

TABLE 28 Nitrogen Concentration, Crude Protein Equivalents, and Metabolizable Energy Values for Amino Acids

Amino Acid	Nitrogen (%)	Crude Protein Equivalent (g/100 g) of Amino Acid	Metabolizable Energy (kcal/kg) ^a
Alanine	15.72	98.25	3,060
Arginine	32.16	201.00	2,940
Asparagine	21.20	132.50	1,760
Aspartic acid	10.52	65.75	2,020
Cystine	11.66	72.88	2,060
Glutamic acid	9.52	59.50	2,880
Glutamine	19.17	119.81	2,630
Glycine	18.66	116.62	1,570
Histidine	27.08	169.25	
Isoleucine	10.68	66.75	5,650
Leucine	10.67	66.69	5,640
Lysine	19.16	119.75	4,600
Methionine	9.39	58.69	3,680
Phenylalanine	8.48	53.00	6,030
Proline	12.17	76.06	3,980
Serine	13.33	83.31	2,210
Threonine	11.76	73.50	3,150
Tryptophan	13.72	85.75	5,460
Tyrosine	7.73	48.31	5,240
Valine	11.96	74.75	4,990

^aAssuming 100 percent digestibility and conversion of nitrogen to uric acid (including urea in the case of arginine).

tions to reduce growth rate and egg production when fed to poultry. Canadian plant geneticists have been successful in developing rapeseed cultivars, called canola, that contain negligible quantities of glucosinolates in the seed. Meals manufactured from these cultivars are called *canola meal* and are characterized by negligible concentrations of glucosinolates.

Soybeans contain compounds that inhibit the activity of the proteolytic enzyme trypsin. Ingestion of the anti-trypsin substances induces enlargement of the pancreas. The trypsin inhibitor is inactivated by heat-treatment of soybean meal. The heat-treatment must be carefully controlled because overheating can result in deterioration of protein quality.

Animal protein sources, *meat meals*, *fish meals*, *blood meal*, and *feather meal*, are subject to variation as a result of manufacturing conditions and the nature of the raw material from which they are processed. Severe heating during drying will lower digestibility and cause some loss of essential amino acids. Proteins from hide, scales, feathers, and hair have low digestibility and high concentrations of collagenous protein. The latter will result in relatively low concentrations of tryptophan in the product.

MYCOTOXINS

These highly toxic metabolites of molds are of great concern as contaminants of feedstuffs. A number of these poisonous compounds may be present in moldy feed. The one that appears to occur most frequently is aflatoxin. Among species and classes of poultry the duckling is the most sensitive, whereas the mature Japanese quail is fairly resistant. Aflatoxin reduces growth rate, egg production, and hatchability. It has been demonstrated to increase susceptibility to disease in chickens and turkeys by interfering with the immune response. Aflatoxin has been implicated in the fatty liver syndrome in layers, in hemorrhagic disease in broilers and turkey poults, and in failure to absorb nutrients, particularly fat.

The presence of aflatoxin, or other mycotoxins, should always be suspected in lots of moldy grain or other feedstuffs. Because of the high toxicity of these compounds, the use of moldy feeds in poultry diets, even in small amounts, involves considerable risk.

TABLE 29 Element Concentrations in Common Mineral Sources; Data As-Fed Basis^a

Entry Number	Feed Name Description	International Feed Number	Calcium (%)	Phosphorus (%)	Sodium (%)	Potassium (%)	Magnesium (%)	Chlorine (%)	Fluorine (%)	Sulfur (%)	Iron (mg/kg)	Copper (mg/kg)	Manganese (mg/kg)	Zinc (mg/kg)
01	Bone, meal steamed	6-00-400	29.8	12.5	0.04	0.2	0.3	—	—	2.4	5,000	—	—	100
02	Calcium carbonate, CaCO ₃	6-01-069	38.0	0.0	0.02	0.06	0.05	—	0.00	—	300	—	300	—
03	Calcium phosphate, dibasic from defluorinated phosphoric acid	6-01-080	21.3	18.7	0.06	0.1	0.6	0.013	0.18	1.11	14,000	10	300	100
04	Calcium phosphate, mono-dibasic	6-26-137	16.0	21.0	0.06	0.07	0.6	—	0.15	1.2	12,500	42	300	160
05	Calcium sulfate, dihydrate, CaSO ₄ · 2H ₂ O	6-01-090	22.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	18.1	—	—	—	—
06	Limestone, ground	6-02-632	38.0	—	0.05	0.1	2.1	0.03	<0.0025	—	3,500	—	—	—
07	Magnesium oxide, MgO	6-02-756	3.0	0.03	0.015	0.02	55.0	0.02	0.06	0.04	6,000	10	150	10
08	Meat with bone, meal rendered	5-00-388	10.3	5.1	0.7	1.3	1.0	0.7	—	0.2	700	2	13	90
09	Oyster, shells, ground	6-03-481	38.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.01	—	—	2,900	—	100	—
11	Phosphate, defluorinated	6-01-780	32.0	18.0	4.9	0.1	0.4	—	0.18	—	6,700	20	200	60
10	Phosphate, rock, curacao, ground	6-05-586	36.0	14.0	0.3	—	0.8	—	0.53	—	3,500	—	—	—
12	Phosphate, rock, soft	6-03-947	17.5	9.5	0.15	0.30	0.35	0.007	1.25	0.31	17,000	64	39	90
13	Potassium chloride, KCl	6-03-755	0.05	—	1.0	50.5	0.34	47.3	—	0.45	600	7	7	9
14	Potassium and magnesium sulfate	6-06-177	0.06	—	0.76	18.5	11.6	1.25	0.001	22.3	100	2	20	9
15	Potassium sulfate, K ₂ SO ₄	6-08-098	0.15	—	0.09	41.0	0.6	1.5	—	17.9	700	—	10	—
16	Sodium carbonate, Na ₂ CO ₃	6-12-316	—	—	43.39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Sodium bicarbonate, NaHCO ₃	6-04-272	—	—	27.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Sodium chloride, NaCl (common salt)	6-04-152	0.3	—	39.0	—	0.005	60.0	—	0.2	50	—	—	—
19	Sodium phosphate, dibasic, from furnaced phosphoric acid, Na ₂ HPO ₄	6-04-286	—	20.8	31.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Sodium phosphate, monobasic NaH ₂ PO ₄ · H ₂ O	6-04-288	—	25.8	19.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Sodium sulfate, decahydrate, Na ₂ SO ₄ · 10H ₂ O	6-04-291	—	—	13.8	—	—	—	—	9.7	—	—	—	—
22	Phosphoric acid, H ₃ PO ₄	6-03-707	0.08	23.7	0.05	—	0.45	—	0.19	1.1	12,000	10	—	—

^aThe mineral supplements used as feed supplements are not chemically pure compounds. They usually contain small amounts of a variety of other minerals. Use the supplier's analysis if it is available.

II

Standard Reference Diets for Chicks

Many laboratories using chicks for studies in microbiology, physiology, pathology, behavior, toxicology, and biochemistry need a nutritionally complete standard or reference diet. The diets shown in Table 30 have been used successfully in various laboratories and are presented as guides to those requiring such formulations.

TABLE 30 Formulas for Three Types of Reference Diets for Chicks

Ingredient	Practical Diet ^a	Purified Diet ^b	Chemically Defined Diet ^c
Ground yellow corn (8.8% protein) (g/kg)	580	—	—
Soybean meal (48.5% protein) (g/kg)	350	—	—
Isolated soybean protein (g/kg)	—	250	—
DL-Methionine (g/kg)	2.5	6	—
Glycine (g/kg)	—	4	—
Crystalline amino acids (g/kg)	—	—	204.8 ^d
Corn oil (g/kg)	30	40	50–150
Glucose or starch (g/kg)	to 1 kg	to 1 kg	to 1 kg
Cellulose (g/kg)	—	30	30
Choline chloride (50%) (g/kg)	1.5	2.0	2.0
Thiamin HCl (mg/kg)	1.8	15.0	100.0
Riboflavin (mg/kg)	3.6	15.0	16.0
Calcium pantothenate (mg/kg)	10.0	20.0	20.0
Niacin (mg/kg)	25.0	50.0	100.0
Pyridoxine HCl (mg/kg)	3.0	6.0	6.0
Folacin (mg/kg)	0.55	6.0	4.0
Biotin (mg/kg)	0.15	0.6	0.6
Vitamin B ₁₂ (mg/kg)	0.01	0.02	0.02
Inositol (mg/kg)	—	—	100.0
Para-aminobenzoic acid (mg/kg)	—	—	2.0
Ascorbic acid (mg/kg)	—	—	250.0
Vitamin A (IU/kg)	1,500	4,500	10,000
Vitamin D ₃ (ICU/kg)	400	4,500	600
Vitamin E (IU/kg)	10	50	20
Vitamin K ^e (mg/kg)	0.55	1.5	5.0
Antioxidant ^f (mg/kg)	125	100	125
Iodized salt (g/kg)	5	—	—
NaCl (g/kg)	—	6	8.8
CaCO ₃ (g/kg)	10	14.8	3

Vitamin and trace mineral concentrations in the diets are above requirements. There is, therefore, considerable allowance for storage losses of unstable vitamins and variations in the composition of natural ingredients.

The diets are not intended to promote maximum growth.

TABLE 30 (Continued)

Ingredient	Practical Diet ^a	Purified Diet ^b	Chemically Defined Diet ^c
CaHPO ₄ · 2H ₂ O (g/kg)	20	20.7	—
Ca ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ (g/kg)	—	—	28
MgSO ₄ · 7H ₂ O (g/kg)	—	6	3.5
K ₂ HPO ₄ (g/kg)	—	10	9
NaHCO ₃ (g/kg)	—	—	15
KCl (g/kg)	—	1	—
MnSO ₄ · ca5H ₂ O (mg/kg)	170	350	650
ZnSO ₄ · H ₂ O (mg/kg)	110	—	—
ZnCO ₃ (mg/kg)	—	150	100
Fe ₂ (SO ₄) ₃ · 7H ₂ O (mg/kg)	—	500	—
Ferric citrate · ca5H ₂ O (mg/kg)	500	—	500
CuSO ₄ · 5H ₂ O (mg/kg)	16	30	20
Na ₂ SeO ₃ (mg/kg)	0.2	0.2	0.2
KI (mg/kg)	—	—	40
KIO ₄ (mg/kg)	—	2	—
CoCl ₂ (mg/kg)	—	1.7	—
CoSO ₄ · 7H ₂ O (mg/kg)	—	—	1
H ₃ BO ₃ (mg/kg)	—	—	9
Na ₂ MoO ₄ · 2H ₂ O (mg/kg)	—	—	9

^aAnimal Nutrition Research Council Reference chick diet.

^bScott, M. L., M. C. Nesheim, and R. J. Young. 1982. *Nutrition of the Chicken*. 3rd ed. M. L. Scott and Assoc. Ithaca, N.Y. pp. 545-546.

^cBaker, D. H., K. R. Robbins, and J. S. Buck. 1979. Modification of the level of histidine and sodium bicarbonate in the Illinois crystalline amino acid diet. *Poult. Sci.* 58:749-750.

^d11.5 g L-arginine HCl, 4.5 g L-histidine HCl · H₂O, 11.4 g L-lysine HCl, 4.5 g L-tyrosine, 1.5 g L-tryptophan, 5.0 g L-phenylalanine, 3.5 g DL-methionine, 3.5 g L-cystine, 6.5 g L-threonine, 10.0 g L-leucine, 6.0 g L-isoleucine, 6.9 g L-valine, 6 g glycine, 4.0 g L-proline, 120.0 g L-glutamic acid.

^eSee p. 27.

^fSee p. 9.

References and Bibliography

ENERGY

- Carew, L. B., and F. W. Hill. 1964. Effect of corn oil on metabolic efficiency of energy utilization by chicks. *J. Nutr.* 83:293-299.
- DeGroot, G. 1974. A comparison of a new net energy system with the metabolizable energy system in broiler diet formulation, performance and profitability. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 15:75-95.
- Farrell, D. J. 1979. Energy systems for pigs and poultry, a review. *J. Aust. Inst. Agric. Sci.* 45:21-34.
- Fuller, H. L. 1975. Limitations in the use of metabolizable energy values. *Proc. 1975 Ga. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 2-8.
- National Research Council. 1981. *Nutritional Energetics of Domestic Animals and Glossary of Energy Terms*, 2nd rev. ed. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- National Research Council. 1981. *Effect of Environment on Nutrient Requirements of Domestic Animals*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- Potter, L. M., and L. D. Matterson. 1960. Metabolizable energy of feed ingredients for growing turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 39:781-782.
- Sibbald, I. R. 1976a. A bioassay for true metabolizable energy in feedstuffs. *Poult. Sci.* 55:303-308.
- Sibbald, I. R. 1976b. The true metabolizable energy value of several feedstuffs measured with roosters, laying hens, turkeys and broiler hens. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1459-1463.
- Sibbald, I. R. 1981. Bioassays based on precision feeding of poultry. *ARC Tech. Bull. No. 3. Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0C6.*

"NEWER" TRACE ELEMENTS

- Baker, D. H., and B. A. Molitoris. 1975. Lack of response to supplemental tin, vanadium, chromium and nickel when added to a purified crystalline amino acid diet for chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 54:925-927.
- Carlisle, E. M. 1972. Silicon, an essential element for the chick. *Science* 178:619-621.
- Hopkins, L. L., Jr. 1974. Essentiality and function of vanadium, pp. 397-406. In *Trace Element Metabolism in Animals*, vol. 2. W. G. Hoekstra, J. W. Suttie, II. E. Ganther, and W. Mertz, eds. Baltimore, Md.: University Park Press.
- Ling, J. R., and R. M. Leach, Jr. 1979. Studies on nickel metabolism: Interaction with other mineral elements. *Poult. Sci.* 58:591-596.
- Nahorniak, N. A., P. E. Waibel, W. G. Olson, M. M. Walser, and H. E. Dzuik. 1983. Effect of dietary sodium fluoride on growth and bone development in growing turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 63:2048-2055.

- Nell, J. A., and E. F. Annison. 1980. Molybdenum requirements of chickens. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 21:183-191.
- Nielsen, F. H., and D. A. Ollerich. 1973. Studies on a vanadium deficiency in chicks. *Fed. Proc.* 32:929.
- Nielsen, F. H., and D. A. Ollerich. 1974. Nickel: A new essential trace element. *Fed. Proc.* 33:1767-1772.
- Reid, B. L., A. A. Kurnick, R. N. Burroughs, R. L. Svacha, and J. R. Couch. 1957. Molybdenum in poult nutrition. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 94:737-740.
- Schwarz, K. 1974. Recent dietary trace element research exemplified by tin, fluorine and silicon. *Fed. Proc.* 33:1748-1757.

WATER

- Adams, A. W. 1973. Consequences of depriving laying hens of water a short time. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1221-1223.
- Enos, H. L., R. E. Morenz, and W. A. Whittet. 1967. Shade materials, growth and water consumption of turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1412-1421.
- Haller, R. W., and M. L. Sunde. 1966. The effects of withholding water on the body temperature of poults. *Poult. Sci.* 45:991-997.
- Kellerup, S. U., J. W. Parker, and G. H. Arscott. 1965. Effect of restricted water consumption on broiler chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 44:78-83.
- Medway, W., and M. R. Kare. 1959. Water metabolism of the growing domestic fowl with special reference to water balance. *Poult. Sci.* 38:631-637.
- Parker, J. T., M. A. Boone, and J. F. Knechtges. 1972. The effect of ambient temperature upon body temperature, feed consumption and water consumption using two varieties of turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 51:659-664.
- Wilson, W. O., E. H. McNally, and H. Ota. 1957. Temperature and calorimeter study on hens in individual cages. *Poult. Sci.* 36:1254-1261.

XANTHOPHYLL

- Bartov, I., and S. Bornstein. 1974. Carotenoids in poultry production symposium. *Proc. XV World's Poult. Cong.*, pp. 245-246.
- Bauernfeind, J. C., ed. 1981. *Carotenoids as Colorants and Vitamin A Precursors. Technological and Nutritional Applications*. New York: Academic Press.
- Couch, J. R., and F. M. Farr. 1971. Evaluation of beta-apo 8' carotenol. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 12:87-93.

- Couch, J. R., A. A. Camp, and F. M. Farr. 1971. The supplementary effect of adding canthaxanthin to a diet containing natural sources of pigmenting compounds on the pigmentation of broilers. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 12:205-211.
- Fritz, J. C. 1962. Feeding for egg yolk color. *Feedstuffs* 34(19):44-48.
- Fry, J. L., and R. H. Harms. 1975. Yolk color, candled egg grade and xanthophyll availability from dietary natural pigmenting ingredients. *Poult. Sci.* 54:1094-1101.
- Madiedo, G., and M. L. Sunde. 1964. The effect of algae, dried lake weed, alfalfa and ethoxyquin on yolk color. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1056-1061.
- Sunde, M. L. 1962. The effect of different levels of vitamin A, beta-apo 8' carotenal and alfalfa on yolk color. *Poult. Sci.* 41:532-541.

UNIDENTIFIED FACTORS

- Arscott, G. H., and G. F. Combs. 1955. Unidentified growth factors required by chicks and poults. *Poult. Sci.* 34:843-850.
- Berg, L. R., and W. W. Lawrence. 1971. Cottonseed meal, dehydrated grass and ascorbic acid as dietary factors preventing toxicity of vanadium for the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 50:1399-1404.
- Blair, R., M. L. Scott, and R. J. Young. 1972. Unidentified factor activities in whole soybeans required for optimum growth of Coturnix quail. *J. Nutr.* 102:1529-1541.
- Chang, C. H., and P. E. Waibel. 1970. Efficacy of zinc bacitracin and sources of unidentified growth factors with corn-soybean meal type diet for turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 49:733-743.
- Chang, C. H., L. Falen, and L. S. Jensen. 1974. Effect of maternal diet on the response of Japanese quail to purified and practical diets. *Poult. Sci.* 53:265-272.
- Creger, C. R., M. E. Hague, and J. R. Couch. 1961. Reproduction studies in the mature fowl. 1. Corn and soybean oil meal as sources of unidentified growth and hatchability factors. *Poult. Sci.* 40:299-302.
- Dixon, T., and J. R. Couch. 1970. Distillers' dried solubles as a source of unidentified growth factors required by the chick and poult. *Poult. Sci.* 49:393-401.
- Harrison, G. F., and M. E. Coates. 1964. Studies of the growth promoting activity for chicks of fish solubles. *Br. J. Nutr.* 18:461-466.
- Jensen, L. S. 1979. Control of liver lipid accumulation in laying birds. *Fed. Proc.* 38:2631-2634.
- Mason, M. E., J. Sacks, and E. L. Stephenson. 1961. Isolation and nature of an unidentified growth factor in condensed fish solubles. *J. Nutr.* 75:253-264.
- Sunde, M. L., W. W. Cravens, C. A. Elvehjem, and J. G. Halpin. 1950. An unidentified factor required by chicks fed practical rations. *Poult. Sci.* 29:204-207.
- Touchburn, S. P., R. D. M. Silva, and E. C. Naber. 1974. Further evidence for an unidentified nutrient in fish solubles which improves hatchability and progeny growth of turkeys and Japanese quail. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1745-1758.
- Waldroup, P. W., and H. O. Rutherford. 1971. Acceptability of corn dried steep liquor concentrate for laying hens and turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 50:1863-1867.
- Elam, J. F., R. L. Jacobs, and J. R. Couch. 1953a. The effect of prolonged feeding of antibiotics upon the performance of laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 32:792-795.
- Elam, J. F., R. L. Jacobs, W. L. Tidwell, L. L. Gee, and J. R. Couch. 1953b. Possible mechanism involved in the growth promoting responses obtained from antibiotics. *J. Nutr.* 49:307-318.
- Eyssen, H., and P. DeSomer. 1963. The mode of action of antibiotics in stimulating growth of chicks. *J. Exp. Med.* 117:127-138.
- Foster, W. H. 1972. A practical evaluation of five food additives likely to be used as growth promoters in broiler rations. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 13:123-131.
- Frost, D. V. 1953. Considerations on the safety of arsenic acid for use in poultry feeds. *Poult. Sci.* 32:217-227.
- Heth, D. A., and H. R. Bird. 1962. Growth responses of chicks to antibiotics from 1950 to 1961. *Poult. Sci.* 41:755-760.
- Heywang, B. W. 1959. The effect of arsenic acid and low levels of antibiotics on laying chickens during hot weather. *Poult. Sci.* 38:854-858.
- Linton, A. H., K. Howe, P. M. Bennett, M. H. Richmond, and E. J. Whiteside. 1977. The colonization of the human gut by antibiotic resistant *Escherichia coli* from chickens. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.* 43:465-469.
- March, B. E. 1979. The host and its microflora: an ecological unit. *J. Anim. Sci.* 49:857-867.
- March, B. E., A. Akinwande, and R. Soong. 1972. The effect of feeding antibiotics for different periods on growth rate, feed conversion and metabolizability of dietary energy in growing chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1409-1414.
- Marquardt, R. R., A. T. Ward, and R. Misir. 1979. The retention of nutrients by chicks fed rye diets supplemented with amino acids and penicillin. *Poult. Sci.* 58:631-640.
- National Research Council. 1979. *Antibiotics in Animal Feeds*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- National Research Council. 1980. *Effects on Human Health of Subtherapeutic Use of Antimicrobials in Animal Feeds*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- Nivas, S. C., M. L. Sunde, and H. R. Bird. 1967. Erythromycin thiocyanate and the performance of laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1103-1108.
- Richmond, M. H. 1972. Some environmental consequences of the use of antibiotics. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.* 35:155-176.
- Smith, H. W. 1970. Effect of antibiotics on bacterial ecology in animals. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 23:1472-1479.
- Sullivan, T. W., and A. A. Al-Timimi. 1972a. Safety and toxicity of dietary organic arsenicals relative to the performance of young turkeys. 2. Carbarson. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1498-1501.
- Sullivan, T. W., and A. A. Al-Timimi. 1972b. Safety and toxicity of dietary organic arsenicals relative to the performance of young turkeys. 3. Nitarsone. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1582-1586.

ANTIBIOTICS AND ARSENIC COMPOUNDS

- Al-Timimi, A. A., and T. W. Sullivan. 1972. Safety and toxicity of dietary organic arsenicals relative to performance of young turkeys. 1. Arsanilic acid and sodium arsanilate. *Poult. Sci.* 51:111-116.
- Coates, M. E., C. D. Dickinson, G. F. Harrison, S. K. Kon, J. W. G. Porter, S. H. Cummins, and W. F. J. Cuthbertson. 1952. A mode of action of antibiotics in chick nutrition. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 3:43-48.
- Bornstein, S., S. Hurwitz, and Y. Lev. 1979. The amino acid and energy requirements of broiler breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 58:104-116.
- Damron, B. L., H. R. Wilson, and R. H. Harms. 1983. Sodium chloride for broiler breeders. *Poult. Sci.* 62:480-482.
- Harms, R. H., and H. R. Wilson. 1980. Protein and sulfur amino acid requirements of broiler breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 59:470-472.
- Pearson, R. A., and K. M. Herron. 1981. Effects of energy and protein allowances during lay on the reproductive performance of broiler breeder hens. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 22:227-239.
- van Wambeke, F. 1978. Estimation des besoins énergétiques des poules reproductrices du type chair au cours de la période de repro-

MEAT-TYPE BREEDER HENS

- duction. 2. Production maximale en période d'hiver. *Revue de l'Agriculture* 31:919-930.
- Waldroup, P. W., and K. R. Hazen. 1976. A comparison of the daily energy needs of the normal and dwarf broiler breeder hen. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1383-1393.
- Waldroup, P. W., K. R. Hazen, W. D. Bussell, and Z. B. Johnson. 1976. Studies on the daily protein and amino acid needs of broiler breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 55:2342-2347.
- Waldroup, P. W., Z. B. Johnson, and W. D. Bussell. 1976. Estimating daily nutrient requirements for broiler breeder hens. *Feedstuffs* 48(28):19-20.
- Wilson, H. R., E. R. Miller, R. H. Harms, and B. L. Damron. 1980. Hatchability of chicken eggs as affected by dietary calcium and phosphorus. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1284-1289.

GEESE

- Aitken, J. R., G. S. Lindblad, and W. G. Hunsaker. 1958. The calcium and phosphorus requirements of goslings. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1180. (Abstr.)
- Allen, N. K. 1981. Nutrition of growing geese. *Proc. 42nd Minn. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 119-123.
- Battig, M. J., E. G. Hill, T. H. Canfield, and H. J. Sloan. 1953. Prevention of perosis in goslings by nicotinic acid. *Poult. Sci.* 32:550-551.
- Roberson, R. H., and D. W. Francis. 1963a. The effect of protein level, iodinated casein and supplemental methionine on the performance of White Chinese geese. *Poult. Sci.* 42:863-867.
- Roberson, R. H., and D. W. Francis. 1963b. The effect of energy and protein levels for the ration on the performance of White Chinese geese. *Poult. Sci.* 42:867-871.
- Roberson, R. H., and D. W. Francis. 1966. The lysine requirement of White Chinese goslings. *Poult. Sci.* 45:324-329.
- Serafin, J. A. 1981. Studies on the riboflavin, pantothenic acid, nicotinic acid, and choline requirements of young Embden geese. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1910-1915.
- Znanięcka, G., J. Frydrychewicz, and S. Buraczewski. 1975. Zapotrzebowanie aminokwasow u rosnacych gesi. Cz. 2. Wplyw poziomu bialka w paszy oraz pleci gasiat na zapotrzebowanie aminokwasow siarkowych. *Roczniki Nauk Roniczych. Ser. B.* 96:97-107.

DUCKS

- Black, D. J. G., and M. E. Coates. 1948. The vitamin D requirements of intensively kept ducklings. *Eighth World's Poult. Cong.* 1:96-102.
- Chen, B., and T. F. Shen. 1979. Studies on duck nutrition. III. Arginine and lysine requirements of mule ducklings. *Poult. Sci.* 58:1316-1320.
- Cvetanov, I., R. Doncev, and S. Kumanov. 1969. Requirements for protein and energy in mixed feeds for laying ducks. *Zivotnovadni Nauki* 6:19-25.
- Dean, W. F. 1972. Recent findings in duck nutrition. *Proc. Cornell Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 77-85.
- Dean, W. F., and G. F. Combs, Jr. 1981. Influence of dietary selenium on performance, tissue selenium content and plasma concentrations of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase, vitamin E, and ascorbic acid in ducklings. *Poult. Sci.* 60:2655-2663.
- Dean, W. F., M. L. Scott, and R. J. Young. 1965. Protein requirement of ducklings at different stages of growth. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1363.
- Dean, W. F., M. L. Scott, R. J. Young, and W. J. Ash. 1967. Calcium requirements of ducklings. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1496-1499.
- Fritz, J. C., W. Archer, and D. Barker. 1941. Vitamin D requirements of ducklings. *Poult. Sci.* 20:151-154.
- Gazo, M., V. Gergelyiova, and A. Grom. 1970. Lysine requirement of fattening ducklings. *Sitzungsber. Dtsch. Akad. Landwirtschafts-Wiss.* 19(3):59-63.
- Hegsted, D. M. 1946. Nutritional studies with the duck. III. Niacin deficiency. *J. Nutr.* 32:467-472.
- Hegsted, D. M., and M. N. Rao. 1945. Nutritional studies with the duck. *J. Nutr.* 30:367-374.
- Hegsted, D. M., and R. L. Perry. 1948. Nutritional studies with the duck. *J. Nutr.* 35:411-417.
- Hsieh, H.-H., H. H. Huang, and T.-F. Shen. 1980. Studies on duck nutrition. VI. Sulfur amino acid requirements of mule ducklings. *J. Chinese Soc. Anim. Sci.* 9:7-15.
- Leclercq, B., and H. deCarville. 1977. On the sulfur amino acid requirement of Muscovy ducklings. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 41:270-272.
- Leclercq, B., and H. deCarville. 1979. The lysine requirement of Muscovy ducklings determined with corn-sunflower meal diets. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 43:69-72.
- Motzok, I., and H. D. Branion. 1946. The vitamin D requirements of growing ducks. *Poult. Sci.* 27:482-485.
- Van Reen, R., and P. B. Pearson. 1953. Magnesium deficiency in the duck. *J. Nutr.* 51:191-203.
- Wu, H. C., and T.-F. Shen. 1978. Studies on duck nutrition. IV. Zinc and manganese requirements of mule ducklings and factors affecting requirements. *J. Chinese Soc. Anim. Sci.* 7:119-131.

BOBWHITE QUAIL AND PHEASANTS

Amino Acids and Protein

- Andrews, T. L., R. H. Harms, and H. R. Wilson. 1973. Protein requirements of the Bobwhite chick. *Poult. Sci.* 52:2199-2201.
- Baldini, J. R., R. E. Roberts, and C. M. Kirkpatrick. 1950. A study of the battery requirements of Bobwhite quail reared in confinement in battery brooders to eight weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 29:161-166.
- Clandinin, D. R., and A. R. Robblee. 1958. Optimum calorie to protein ratio for pheasant starters. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1197. (Abstr.)
- Fuentes, M. 1981. Protein and methionine requirements for starting and laying Ring-necked pheasants. Ph.D. thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.
- Norris, L. C., L. J. Elmore, R. C. Ringrose, and G. Bump. 1936. The protein requirement of Ring-necked pheasant chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 15:454-459.
- Reynolds, R. D. 1979. Dietary calcium and available phosphorus requirements of growing and adult Ring-necked pheasants. Ph.D. thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1954. Studies on pheasant nutrition. *Poult. Sci.* 33:1237-1244.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1963. Studies on the protein and methionine requirements of young Bobwhite quail and young Ring-necked pheasants. *Poult. Sci.* 42:676-680.
- Serafin, J. A. 1981. Factors influencing methionine toxicity in young Bobwhite quail. *Poult. Sci.* 60:204-214.
- Vohra, P. 1973. Feeding game birds. *Feedstuffs* 45(34):26-27.
- Wilson, H. R., C. R. Douglas, and W. G. Nesbeth. 1977. Feed consumption and protein efficiency by Bobwhite quail in response to dietary energy levels. *Poult. Sci.* 56:1127-1129.
- Woodard, A. E., P. Vohra, and R. L. Snyder. 1977. Effect of protein levels in the diet on the growth of pheasants. *Poult. Sci.* 56:1492-1500.

Elements

- Dewitt, J. B., R. B. Nestler, and J. V. Derby, Jr. 1949. Calcium and phosphorus requirements of breeding Bobwhite quail. *J. Nutr.* 39:567-577.
- Hinkson, R. S., Jr., E. E. Gardiner, A. G. Kese, D. N. Reddy, and L. T. Smith. 1971. Calcium requirement of the pheasant chick. *Poult. Sci.* 50:35-40.
- Powell, T. S., H. R. Wilson, and R. H. Harms. 1974. Utilization of phosphorus from corn by the Bobwhite quail. *Nutr. Rep. Int.* 9:79-83.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1958. The calcium, phosphorus, and vitamin D requirements of young pheasants. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1419-1425.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1958. A study of the phosphorus requirements of young Bobwhite quail. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1425-1428.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1959. Studies on the niacin, riboflavin, choline, manganese, and zinc requirements of young Ring-necked pheasants for growth, feathering, and prevention of leg disorders. *Poult. Sci.* 38:1344-1350.
- Scott, M. L., A. van Tienhoven, E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1960. Studies on the sodium, chlorine, and iodine requirements of young pheasants and quail. *J. Nutr.* 71:282-288.
- Sunde, M. L., and H. R. Bird. 1956. A critical need of phosphorus for the young pheasant. *Poult. Sci.* 35:424-430.
- Wilson, H. R., M. W. Holland, Jr., and R. H. Harms. 1972. Dietary calcium and phosphorus requirements for Bobwhite chicks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 36:965-968.

Vitamins

- Baird, F. D., and D. J. Greene. 1935. The comparative vitamin D requirements of growing chicks, turkeys, and pheasants. *Poult. Sci.* 14:70-82.
- Baldini, J. T., R. E. Roberts, and C. M. Kirkpatrick. 1953. Antibiotic and vitamin B₁₂ supplements as related to crude protein level of Bobwhite quail diets. *Poult. Sci.* 32:563-567.
- Nestler, R. B. 1946. Vitamin A, vital factor in the survival of Bobwhites. *Trans. 11th N.A. Wildl. Conf.*, pp. 176-195.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1959. Studies on the niacin, riboflavin, choline, manganese, and zinc requirements of young Ring-necked pheasants for growth, feathering, and prevention of leg disorders. *Poult. Sci.* 38:1344-1350.
- Scott, M. L., A. van Tienhoven, E. R. Holm, and M. E. Reynolds. 1960. Studies on the sodium, chlorine, and iodine requirements of young pheasants and quail. *J. Nutr.* 71:282-288.
- Scott, M. L., E. R. Holm, and R. E. Reynolds. 1964. Studies on the pantothenic acid and unidentified factor requirements of young Ring-necked pheasants and Bobwhite quail. *Poult. Sci.* 43:1534-1539.
- Serafin, J. A. 1974. Studies on the riboflavin, niacin, pantothenic acid, and choline requirements of young Bobwhite quail. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1522-1532.
- Sunde, M. L., and H. R. Bird. 1957. The niacin requirement of the young Ring-necked pheasant. *Poult. Sci.* 36:34-42.

JAPANESE QUAIL

Amino Acids and Protein

- Allen, N. K., and R. J. Young. 1973. Amino acid and protein requirements of laying Japanese quail. *Fed. Proc.* 32:894. (Abstr.)

- Allen, N. K., and R. J. Young. 1980. Studies on the amino acid and protein requirements of laying Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Poult. Sci.* 59:2029-2037.
- Donaldson, K. A. 1967. Some nutrient requirements of Japanese quail. M.S. thesis. University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.
- Kumar, V. S. K. B., B. Panda, V. R. Reddy, and V. R. Sadagopan. 1978. Protein and energy requirements for laying Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). XVI World's Poult. Cong. 8:1350-1359.
- Lepore, P. D., and H. L. Marks. 1971. Growth rate inheritance in Japanese quail. 5. Protein and energy requirements of lines selected under different nutritional environments. *Poult. Sci.* 50:1335-1341.
- Svacha, A., C. W. Weber, and B. L. Reid. 1970. Lysine, methionine, and glycine requirements of Japanese quail to five weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 49:54-59.
- Tanaka, T., T. Yamane, and T. Nichikawa. 1966. Influence of dietary protein and energy level on laying Japanese quail. *Jpn. J. Zootech. Sci.* 37:231.
- Vogt, H. 1966. The decrease of the protein content in the ration in the second growing period of Japanese quail. *Dtsch. Geflügelwirtschaft* 18:174.
- Vogt, H. 1967. Further experiments concerning the protein requirement of quail during the growing period. *World's Poult. Sci. J.* 23:263. (Abstr.)
- Vogt, H. 1969. Protein requirements of quail chicks in the early stages of rearing. *Arch. Geflügelkd.* 33:274-278.
- Weber, C. W., and B. L. Reid. 1967. Protein requirements of Coturnix quail to five weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1190-1194.
- Young, R. J., A. Ngo, and A. H. Cantor. 1978. Balancing amino acids for poultry to reduce total dietary protein. *Proc. Cornell Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 127-131.

Linoleic Acid

- Calvert, C. C. 1965. The performance of female Japanese quail on linoleic acid deficient diets. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1358. (Abstr.)

Elements

- Consuegra, P. K., and D. L. Anderson. 1967. Studies on the dietary calcium and phosphorus requirements of immature Coturnix quail. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1247. (Abstr.)
- Fox, M. R. S., and R. M. Jacobs. 1967. Zinc requirements of the young Japanese quail. *Fed. Proc.* 26:524. (Abstr.)
- Harland, B. F., B. E. Fry, R. M. Jacobs, and M. R. S. Fox. 1973. Mineral requirements of young Japanese quail. *Fed. Proc.* 32:930.
- Harland, B. F., M. R. Spivey-Fox, and B. E. Fry, Jr. 1976. Magnesium deficiency, requirement, and toxicity in the young Japanese quail. *Poult. Sci.* 55:359-364.
- Lumijarvi, D. H., and P. Vohra. 1976. Studies on the sodium requirements of growing Japanese quail. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1410-1414.
- Miller, B. F. 1967. Calcium and phosphorus in the diet of Coturnix quail. *Poult. Sci.* 46:686-692.
- Nelson, F. E., J. K. Lauber, and L. Miroshi. 1964. Calcium and phosphorus requirement for the breeding Coturnix quail. *Poult. Sci.* 43:1346. (Abstr.)
- Scott, M. L., A. van Tienhoven, E. R. Holm, and M. E. Reynolds. 1960. Studies on the sodium, chlorine, and iodine requirements of young pheasants and quail. *J. Nutr.* 71:282-288.
- Vohra, P. 1972. Magnesium requirement for survival and growth of Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Poult. Sci.* 51:2103-2105.

Vitamins

- Fox, M. R. S., G. Q. Hudson, and M. E. Hintz. 1966. Pantothenic acid requirement of young Japanese quail. *Fed. Proc.* 25:721. (Abstr.)
- Gropp, J., V. Schulz, G. Savervein, and J. Tiewes. 1972. The nicotinic acid activity of nicotinic acid nitrile and estimation of the niacin requirement of Japanese quail. *Intern. J. Vitam. Nutr. Res.* 42:205-213.
- Latshaw, J. D., and L. S. Jensen. 1971. Choline level and its effect on egg weight in the Japanese quail. *Poult. Sci.* 50:790-794.
- Latshaw, J. D., and L. S. Jensen. 1972. Choline deficiency and synthesis of choline from precursors in mature Japanese quail. *J. Nutr.* 102:749-755.
- Mak, T. K., and P. Vohra. 1982. Thiamin and riboflavin requirements of growing Japanese quail fed purified diets. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1690. (Abstr.)
- Ramachandran, V., and G. H. Arscott. 1974. Minimum vitamin requirements and apparent vitamin interrelationships for growth in Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Poult. Sci.* 53:1969-1970.
- Shue, G. M. 1967. Vitamin D requirements of young Japanese quail. *Fed. Proc.* 56:697. (Abstr.)
- Vogt, H. 1970. Choline requirement of quail. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 34:41-44.
- Wong, P. C.-K., P. Vohra, and F. H. Kratzer. 1977. The folacin requirements of broiler chicks and quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Poult. Sci.* 56:1852-1860.

Unidentified Nutrients

- Blair, R., M. L. Scott, and R. J. Young. 1972. Unidentified factor activities in whole soybeans required for optimum growth of Coturnix quail. *J. Nutr.* 102:1529-1541.
- Touchburn, S. P., R. D. M. Silva, and E. C. Naber. 1974. Further evidence for an unidentified nutrient in fish solubles which improves hatchability and progeny growth of turkeys and Japanese quail. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1745-1758.

BIOCHEMICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENTS FOR DIAGNOSIS OF NUTRIENT DEFICIENCIES

- Amine, E. K., E. J. Desilets, and D. M. Hegsted. 1976. Effect of dietary fats on lipogenesis in iron deficiency anemic chicks and rats. *J. Nutr.* 106:405-411.
- Anonymous. 1981. Regulation of phosphatidylcholine and phosphatidylethanol-amine biosynthesis. *Nutr. Rev.* 39(4):177-180.
- Arnold, R. L., O. E. Olson, and C. W. Carlson. 1974. Tissue selenium content and serum tocopherols as influenced by dietary type, selenium, and vitamin E. *Poult. Sci.* 53:2185-2192.
- Bar, A., and S. Hurwitz. 1973. Bone ash and duodenal calcium-binding protein in chicks treated with EHDP. *Poult. Sci.* 52:2338-2339.
- Bar, A., S. Hurwitz, and I. Cohen. 1972. Relationship between duodenal calcium-binding protein, parathyroid activity, and various parameters of mineral metabolism in the rachitic and vitamin D-treated chick. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 43A:519-526.
- Bar, A., A. Cohen, U. Eisner, G. Risenfeld, and S. Hurwitz. 1978a. Differential response to calcium transport systems in laying hens to exogenous and endogenous changes in vitamin D status. *J. Nutr.* 108:1322-1328.
- Bar, A., D. Dubrov, U. Eisner, and S. Hurwitz. 1978b. Calcium-binding protein and kidney 25-hydroxycholecalciferol-1-hydroxylase activity in turkey poults. *J. Nutr.* 108:1501-1507.
- Barnes, L. A., D. Young, W. J. Mellman, S. B. Kahn, and W. J. Williams. 1963. Methylmalonate excretion in a patient with pernicious anemia. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 268:144-146.
- Bettger, W. J., J. E. Savage, and B. L. O'Dell. 1981. Extracellular zinc concentration and water metabolism in chicks. *J. Nutr.* 111:1013-1019.
- Brin, M. 1964. Erythrocyte as a biopsy tissue for functional evaluation of thiamin adequacy. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 187:762-766.
- Brin, M., M. Tai, A. S. Ostashever, and H. Kalinsky. 1960. The effect of thiamin deficiency on the activity of erythrocyte hemolysate transketolase. *J. Nutr.* 71:273-281.
- Buckner, G. D., J. H. Martin, and W. M. Insko, Jr. 1930. The blood calcium of laying hens varied by the calcium intake. *Am. J. Physiol.* 94:692-695.
- Burns, C. H., W. W. Cravens, and P. H. Phillips. 1953. The sodium and potassium requirements of the chick and their interrelationship. *J. Nutr.* 50:317-329.
- Chang, C. H., M. Koch, and R. E. Shank. 1976. Leukocyte transketolase as an indicator of thiamine nutriture in rats. *J. Nutr.* 106:1678-1685.
- Cohen, I., and S. Hurwitz. 1974. The response of blood ionic constituents and acid-base balance to dietary sodium, potassium, and chloride in laying fowls. *Poult. Sci.* 53:378-383.
- Cox, E. V., and A. M. White. 1962. Methylmalonic acid excretion. An index of vitamin B₁₂ deficiency. *Lancet* 2:853-856.
- Dagher, N. J. 1976. Vitamin B₆ in poultry nutrition. A review. *World's Poultry Sci. J.* 32:306-321. Cited Kirchgassner, M. and D. A. Maier. 1968. Zu bestimmung des vitamin B₆ bedarfs von geflug. *Archiv. fuer Tier.* 18:300-308.
- Davis, P. N., L. C. Norris, and F. H. Kratzer. 1962. Iron deficiency studies in chicks using treated isolated soybean protein diets. *J. Nutr.* 78:445-453.
- Dean, W. F., and G. F. Combs, Jr. 1981. Influence of dietary selenium on performance, tissue selenium content, and plasma concentrations of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase, vitamin E, and ascorbic acid in ducklings. *Poult. Sci.* 60:2655-2663.
- deRosa, G., C. L. Keen, R. M. Leach, and L. S. Hurley. 1980. Regulation of superoxide dismutase activity by dietary manganese. *J. Nutr.* 110:795-804.
- Edwards, H. M., Jr. 1974. Uses and limitations of biochemical methods in diagnosing nutritional deficiencies. *Proc. 1974 Ga. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 1-13.
- Griminger, P. 1965. Relative vitamin K potency of two water-soluble menadione analogues. *Poult. Sci.* 44:210-213.
- Haines, D. S. M., and C. I. Rose. 1970. Impaired labelling of liver phosphatidylethanolamine from ethanolamine-14C in choline deficiency. *Can. J. Biochem.* 48:885-892.
- Hajj, R. N., and J. L. Sell. 1969. Magnesium requirement of the laying hen for reproduction. *J. Nutr.* 97:441-448.
- Hamilton, R. M. G., and B. K. Thompson. 1980. Effects of sodium plus potassium to chloride ratio in practical-type diets on blood gas levels in three strains of White Leghorn hens and the relationship between acid-base balance and egg shell strength. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1294-1303.
- Jensen, L. S. 1974. Fat soluble vitamin problems in biochemical diagnosis. *Proc. 1974 Ga. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 14-24.
- Kazemi, R., and F. H. Kratzer. 1980. Sources of protein affecting the vitamin B₆ requirements of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 59:95-99.
- Kim, C. S., and C. H. Hill. 1966. Interrelationship of dietary copper and amine oxidase in the formation of elastin. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 24:395-400.
- Lau, L.-S., C. W. Gottlieb, L. R. Wasserman, and V. Herbert. 1965. Measurement of serum vitamin B₁₂ level using radioisotope dilution and coated charcoal. *Blood* 26:202-214.

- Leach, R. M., Jr. 1968. Effect of manganese upon the epiphyseal growth plate in the young chick. *Poult. Sci.* 47:828-830.
- Leach, R. M., Jr., and M. C. Nesheim. 1963. Studies on chloride deficiency in chicks. *J. Nutr.* 81:193-199.
- Lee, D. J. W., A. R. Robblee, and R. Blair. 1976. The use of growth and liver aspartate aminotransferase to assess the effect of source of nonessential nitrogen on pyridoxine depletion, repletion, and requirements of chicks. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 17:43-51.
- Machlin, L. J., and R. S. Gordon. 1960. The requirement of the chicken for certain unsaturated fatty acids. *Poult. Sci.* 39:1271. (Abstr.)
- McNaughton, J. L., and E. J. Day. 1979. Effect of dietary Fe to Cu ratios on hematological and growth responses of broiler chickens. *J. Nutr.* 109:559-564.
- Miller, W. J., and P. E. Stake. 1974. Uses and limitations of biochemical measurements in diagnosing mineral deficiencies. *Proc. 1974 Ga. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 25-43.
- Morrissey, R. L., R. M. Cohn, R. N. Empson, Jr., H. L. Greene, O. D. Taunton, and Z. Z. Ziporin. 1977. Relative toxicity and metabolic effects of cholecalciferol and 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in chicks. *J. Nutr.* 107:1027-1034.
- Noguchi, T., A. H. Cantor, and M. L. Scott. 1973. Mode of action of selenium and vitamin E in prevention of exudative diathesis in chicks. *J. Nutr.* 103:1502-1511.
- Nott, H., and G. Combs. 1966. Sodium requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 48:660-665.
- Oberleas, D., and A. S. Prasad. 1974. Effect of zinc on thymidine kinase activity and DNA metabolism. In *Trace Element Metabolism in Animals*, 2nd ed. W. G. Hoekstra, J. W. Suttie, H. E. Ganther, and W. Mertz, eds. Baltimore, Md.: University Park Press.
- Ohmdahl, J. L., and H. F. DeLuca. 1973. Regulation of vitamin D metabolism and function. *Physiol. Rev.* 53:327-372.
- Opsahl, W., H. Zeronian, M. Ellison, D. Lewis, R. B. Rucker, and R. S. Riggins. 1982. Role of copper in collagen cross-linking and its influence on selected mechanical properties of chick bone and tendon. *J. Nutr.* 112:708-716.
- Planas, J. 1967. Serum iron transport in the fowl and the mammal. *Nature* 215:289-290.
- Rabbani, A., S. S. Akrabaw, and N. J. Dagher. 1973. Effect of dietary folic acid deficiency on serine-glycine interconversion and the activity of liver serine hydroxymethyl transferase in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1962-1967.
- Reid, B. L., C. W. Weber, and S. I. Savage. 1973. Chelated minerals in poultry nutrition. *Feedstuffs* 45(5):38-40.
- Rogers, W. E., Jr. 1969. Reexamination of enzyme activities thought to show evidence of a coenzyme role for vitamin A. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 22:1003-1013.
- Sauberlich, H. E., J. E. Canham, E. M. Baker, N. Racia, Jr., and V. F. Herman. 1972. Biochemical assessment of the nutritional status of vitamin B₆ in the human. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 25:629-642.
- Sauberlich, H. E., J. H. Judd, Jr., G. E. Nechvalds, H. P. Broquist, and W. J. Darby. 1972. Application of the erythrocyte glutathione reductase assay in evaluating riboflavin nutritional status in a high school student population. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 25:756-762.
- Sauberlich, H. E., J. H. Skala, and R. P. Dowdy. 1974. *Laboratory Tests for the Assessment of Nutritional Status*. Cleveland, Ohio: CRC Press, Inc.
- Sell, J. L., R. Hajj, A. Cox, and W. Guenter. 1967. Effect of magnesium deficiency in the hen on egg production and hatchability of eggs. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 8:55-64.
- Shiflett, J. M., and B. E. Haskill. 1969. Effect of vitamin B₆ deficiency on leucine transaminase activity in chick tissue. *J. Nutr.* 95:420-426.
- Sifri, M., N. J. Dagher, and J. A. Asmar. 1972. Serum aminotransferase activities and plasma free amino acid concentrations as criteria for pyridoxine nutritional status for chicks. *Br. J. Nutr.* 28:173-182.
- Singh, A., E. P. Reineke, and R. K. Ringer. 1968. Influence of thyroid status of the chick on growth and metabolism, with observations on several parameters of thyroid function. *Poult. Sci.* 47:212-219.
- Sklan, D., and S. Donoghue. 1982. Vitamin E response to high dietary vitamin A in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 112:759-765.
- Sklan, D., H. D. Rabinowitch, and S. Donoghue. 1981. Superoxide dismutase: effect of vitamins A and E. *Nutr. Rep. Intern.* 24:551-555.
- Starcher, B. C., C. H. Hill, and J. G. Madaros. 1980. Effect of zinc deficiency on bone collagenase and collagen turnover. *J. Nutr.* 110:2095-2102.
- Thiele, V. F., and M. Brin. 1968. Availability of vitamin B₆ vitamins fed orally to Long-Evans rats as determined by tissue transaminase activity and vitamin B₆ assay. *J. Nutr.* 94:237-242.
- Tillotson, J. A., and H. E. Sauberlich. 1971. Effect of riboflavin depletion and repletion on the erythrocyte glutathione reductase in the rat. *J. Nutr.* 101:1459-1466.
- Whitehead, C. C., and D. W. Banister. 1980. Biotin status, blood pyruvate carboxylase (EC 6.4.1.1) activity and performance in broilers under different conditions of bird husbandry and diet processing. *Br. J. Nutr.* 43:541-549.
- Williams, M. A., L. C. Chu, D. J. McIntosh, and I. Hicenberg. 1968. Effects of dietary level on pantothenate depletion and fatty liver composition in the rat. *J. Nutr.* 94:377-382.
- Zamierowski, M. M., and C. Wagner. 1977. Effect of folacin deficiency on folacin-binding proteins. *J. Nutr.* 107:1937-1945.

TOXICITY: INORGANIC ELEMENTS

- Adams, A. W., A. J. Kahrs, and J. L. West. 1967. Effect of sodium nitrate in the drinking water on performance of turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1225. (Abstr.)
- Arrington, L. R., R. A. Santa Cruz, R. H. Harms, and H. R. Wilson. 1967. Effects of excess dietary iodine upon pullets and laying hens. *J. Nutr.* 92:325-330.
- Berg, L. R. 1963. Evidence of vanadium toxicity resulting from the use of certain commercial phosphorus supplements in chick rations. *Poult. Sci.* 42:766-769.
- Berg, L. R. 1965. Effect of diet composition on vanadium toxicity for the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1351. (Abstr.)
- Berg, L. R., and R. D. Martinson. 1972. Effect of diet composition on the toxicity of zinc for the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1690-1695.
- Berg, L., G. E. Bearse, and L. H. Merrill. 1963. Vanadium toxicity in laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 42:1407-1411.
- Carlson, C. W., and E. Leitis. 1957. Methionine, betaine, and choline as counteractants of selenium toxicity. *Poult. Sci.* 36:1108. (Abstr.)
- Chicco, C. F., C. B. Ammerman, P. A. Van Wallegghem, P. W. Waldroup, and R. H. Harms. 1967. Effects of varying dietary ratios of magnesium, calcium, and phosphorus in growing chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 46:368-373.
- Damron, B. L., C. F. Simpson, and R. H. Harms. 1969. The effects of feeding various levels of lead on the performance of broilers. *Poult. Sci.* 48:1507-1509.
- Davies, R. E., B. L. Reid, A. A. Kurnick, and J. R. Couch. 1960. The effect of sulfate on molybdenum toxicity in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 70:193-198.
- Deobold, H. J., and C. A. Elvehjem. 1935. The effect of feeding high amounts of soluble iron and aluminum salts. *Am. J. Physiol.* 111:118-123.

- Doberenz, A. R., A. A. Kurnick, B. J. Hulett, and B. L. Reid. 1965. Bromide and fluoride toxicities in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1500-1504.
- Gardiner, E. E. 1972. Differences between ducks, pheasants, and chickens in tissue mercury retention, depletion, and tolerance to increasing levels of dietary mercury. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.* 52:419-423.
- Gardiner, E. E., H. E. Parker, and C. W. Carrick. 1959. Soft phosphate in chick rations. *Poult. Sci.* 38:721-727.
- Harper, J. A., and G. H. Arscott. 1962. Salt as a stress factor in relation to pendulous crop and aortic rupture in turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 41:497-499.
- Hathcock, J. N., C. H. Hill, and G. Matrone. 1964. Vanadium toxicity and distribution in chicks and rats. *J. Nutr.* 82:106-110.
- Hermayer, K. L., P. E. Stake, and R. L. Shippe. 1977. Evaluation of dietary zinc, cadmium, tin, lead, bismuth and arsenic toxicity in hens. *Poult. Sci.* 56:1721. (Abstr.)
- Hill, C. H. 1974. Influence of high levels of minerals on the susceptibility of chicks to *Salmonella gallinarum*. *J. Nutr.* 104:1221-1226.
- Hill, C. H., G. Matrone, W. L. Payne, and C. W. Barber. 1963. In vivo interactions of cadmium with copper, zinc, and iron. *J. Nutr.* 80:227-235.
- Hill, C. H., B. Starcher, and G. Matrone. 1964. Mercury and silver interrelationships with copper. *J. Nutr.* 83:107-110.
- Jensen, L. S. 1975a. Precipitation of a selenium deficiency by high dietary levels of copper and zinc. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 149:113-116.
- Jensen, L. S. 1975b. Modification of a selenium toxicity in chicks by dietary silver and copper. *J. Nutr.* 105:769-775.
- Jensen, L. S., R. P. Peterson, and L. Falen. 1974. Inducement of enlarged hearts and muscular dystrophy in turkey poults with dietary silver. *Poult. Sci.* 53:57-64.
- Johnson, D., Jr., A. L. Mehring, Jr., F. X. Savins, and H. W. Titus. 1962. The tolerance of growing chickens for dietary zinc. *Poult. Sci.* 41:311-317.
- Kratzer, F. H. 1952. Effect of dietary molybdenum upon chicks and poults. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 80:483-486.
- Krista, L. M., C. W. Carlson, and O. E. Olson. 1961. Some effects of saline water on chicks, laying hens, poults and ducklings. *Poult. Sci.* 40:938-944.
- Kunishisa, Y., T. Yaname, T. Tanake, I. Fukuda, and T. Nishikava. 1966. The effect of dietary chromium on the performance of chicks. *Jpn. Poult. Science* 3:10-14.
- Leach, R. M., T. R. Zeigler, and L. C. Norris. 1960. The effect of dietary sulfate on the growth rate of chicks fed a purified diet. *Poult. Sci.* 39:1577-1578.
- Leach, R. M., Jr., K. W. L. Wang, and D. E. Baker. 1979. Cadmium and the food chain: The effect of dietary cadmium on tissue composition in chicks and laying hens. *J. Nutr.* 109:437-443.
- Lepore, P. D., and R. F. Miller. 1965. Embryonic viability as influenced by excess molybdenum in chicken breeder diets. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 118:155-157.
- McWard, G. W. 1967. Magnesium tolerance of the growing and laying chicken. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 8:91-99.
- Mehring, A. L., Jr., J. H. Brumbaugh, A. J. Sutherland, and H. W. Titus. 1960. The tolerance of growing chickens for dietary copper. *Poult. Sci.* 39:713-719.
- Morrison, W. D., A. E. Ferguson, J. R. Pettit, and D. C. Cunningham. 1975. The effects of elevated levels of sodium chloride on ascites and related problems in turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 54:146-154.
- Moxon, A. L., and W. O. Wilson. 1944. Selenium-arsenic antagonism in poultry. *Poult. Sci.* 23:149-151.
- Mugler, D. J., J. D. Mitchell, and A. W. Adams. 1970. Factors affecting turkey meat color. *Poult. Sci.* 49:1510-1513.
- National Research Council. 1980. Mineral Tolerance of Domestic Animals. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- Nesheim, M. C., R. M. Leach, Jr., T. R. Zeigler, and J. A. Serafin. 1964. Interrelationships between dietary levels of sodium, chlorine, and potassium. *J. Nutr.* 84:361-366.
- Nugara, D., and H. M. Edwards, Jr. 1963. Influence of dietary Ca and P levels on the Mg requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 80:181-184.
- Ort, J. F., and J. D. Latshaw. 1978. The toxic level of sodium selenite in the diet of laying chickens. *J. Nutr.* 108:1114-1120.
- Parkhurst, C. R., and P. Thaxton. 1973. Toxicity of mercury in young chicks. 1. Effect on growth and mortality. *Poult. Sci.* 52:273-276.
- Peterson, R. P., and L. S. Jensen. 1975a. Induced exudative diathesis in chicks by dietary silver. *Poult. Sci.* 54:795-798.
- Peterson, R. P., and L. S. Jensen. 1975b. Interrelationships of dietary silver with copper in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 54:771-775.
- Poupoulis, C., and L. S. Jensen. 1976. Effect of high dietary copper on gizzard integrity of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 55:113-121.
- Robbins, K. R., and D. H. Baker. 1980. Effect of sulfur amino acid and source on performance of chicks fed high levels of copper. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1246-1253.
- Roberson, R. H., and P. J. Schaible. 1960. The tolerance of growing chicks for high levels of different forms of zinc. *Poult. Sci.* 39:893-896.
- Roberts, R. E. 1957. Salt tolerance of turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 36:672-673.
- Romoser, G. L., W. A. Dudley, L. J. Machlin, and L. Loveless. 1961. Toxicity of vanadium and chromium for the growing chick. *Poult. Sci.* 40:1171-1173.
- Sell, J. L., and W. K. Roberts. 1963. Effects of dietary nitrite on the chick: Growth, liver vitamin A stores and thyroid weight. *J. Nutr.* 79:171-178.
- Sell, J. L., J. A. Arthur, and I. L. Williams. 1982. Adverse effect of dietary vanadium, contributed by dicalcium phosphate, on albumen quality. *Poult. Sci.* 61:2112-2116.
- Soares, J. H. Jr., D. Miller, H. Lagally, B. R. Stillings, P. Bauersfeld, and S. Cuppett. 1973. The comparative effect of oral ingestion of methyl mercury on chicks and rats. *Poult. Sci.* 52:452-458.
- Stillmak, S. J., and M. L. Sunde. 1971. The use of high magnesium limestone in the diet of the laying hen. I. Egg production. *Poult. Sci.* 50:553-564.
- Storer, N. L., and T. S. Nelson. 1968. The effect of various aluminum compounds on chick performance. *Poult. Sci.* 47:244-247.
- Summers, J. D., and E. T. Moran, Jr. 1972. Interaction of dietary vanadium, calcium, and phosphorus for the growing chicken. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1760-1761.
- Sunde, M. L. 1964. The use of the turkey poult as a test animal for nitrate toxicity. *Poult. Sci.* 43:1368. (Abstr.)
- Supplee, W. C. 1961. Production of zinc deficiency in turkey poults by dietary cadmium. *Poult. Sci.* 40:827-828.
- Supplee, W. C. 1964. Observations on the effect of copper additions to purified turkey diets. *Poult. Sci.* 43:1599-1600.
- Taucins, E., A. Valdmans, A. Buike, R. Zarina, and E. Fedorova. 1969. *Fiziol. Akt. Komponenty Pitan. Zhivotn*, pp. 199-212.
- Teekell, R. A., and A. B. Watts. 1959. Tungsten supplementation of breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 38:791-794.
- Vengris, V. E., and C. J. Mare. 1974. Lead poisoning in chickens and the effect of lead on interferon and antibody production. *Can. J. Comp. Med.* 38:328-335.
- Vohra, P., and F. H. Kratzer. 1968. Zinc, copper and manganese toxicities in turkey poults and their alleviation by EDTA. *Poult. Sci.* 47:699-704.
- Waibel, P. E., D. C. Snetsinger, R. A. Ball, and J. H. Sautter. 1964. Variation in tolerance of turkeys to dietary copper. *Poult. Sci.* 43:504-506.

- Weber, C. W., and B. L. Reid. 1968. Nickel toxicity in growing chicks. *J. Nutr.* 95:612-616.
- Weber, C. W., and B. L. Reid. 1971. Cadmium studies in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 50:1644. (Abstr.)
- Weber, C. W., A. R. Doberenz, and B. L. Reid. 1969. Fluoride toxicity in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 48:230-235.
- Weber, C. W., A. R. Doberenz, R. W. G. Wyckoff, and B. L. Reid. 1968. Strontium metabolism in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 47:1318-1323.

VARIABILITY IN CEREAL GRAINS

- Eppendorfer, W. H. 1978. Effects of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium on amino acid composition and on relationships between nitrogen and amino acids in wheat and oat grain. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 29:995-1001.
- Inglis, G. E., ed. 1972. Symposium: Seed Proteins. Westport, Conn.: AVI Publishing Co., Inc.
- International Atomic Energy Agency. 1969. New Approaches to Breeding for Improved Plant Protein. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna.
- Lockhart, W. C., D. W. Bolin, G. Olson, and R. L. Bryant. 1961. The metabolizable energy of oats of various bushel weights. *Poult. Sci.* 40:327-333.
- March, B. E., and J. Biely. 1973. Chemical, physical and nutritional characteristics of different samples of wheat. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.* 53:569-577.
- Miller, G. D., C. W. Deyoe, T. L. Walter, and F. W. Smith. 1964. Variations in protein levels in Kansas grain sorghum. *Agron. J.* 56:302-304.
- National Research Council. 1982. United States-Canadian Tables of Feed Composition, 3rd rev. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- Pomeranz, Y., ed. 1978. Cereals '78: Better Nutrition for the World's Millions. Sixth International Cereal and Bread Congress. Am. Assoc. Cereal Chemists, Inc., Washington, D.C.
- Salmon, R. E., and J. B. O'Neil. 1977. Effects of frost damage on physical and chemical characteristics and true metabolizable energy of wheat. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.* 57:755-760.
- Summers, J. D., and S. Leeson. 1976. Effect of adverse growing conditions on corn maturity and feeding value for poultry. *Feedstuffs* 48(19):29-31.
- Sunde, M. L., M. G. Din, and G. P. Holm. 1976. Feeding value of low bushel weight corn and propionic acid treated corn for broiler chicks. *Feedstuffs* 48(15):18-20.
- Vogel, K. P., P. J. Mattern, and G. W. Lenser. 1976. Modified milling procedure for separating endosperm and nonendosperm portions of the wheat kernel for protein and lysine analysis. *Agron. J.* 68:686-690.
- Waggle, D. H., and C. W. Deyoe. 1966. Relationship between protein level and amino acid composition of sorghum grain. *Feedstuffs* 38(51):18-19.

MYCOTOXINS

- Bamburg, J. R., F. M. Strong, and E. B. Smalley. 1969. Toxins from moldy cereals. *Agric. Food Chem.* 17:443-450.
- Choudhury, H., C. W. Carlson, and G. Semeniuk. 1971. A study of ochratoxin toxicity in hens. *Poult. Sci.* 50:1855-1859.
- Doerr, J. A., and P. B. Hamilton. 1981. Aflatoxicosis and intrinsic coagulation function in broiler chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1406-1411.
- Gumbmann, M. R., S. N. Williams, A. N. Booth, P. Vohra, R. Ernst, and M. Bethard. 1970. Aflatoxin susceptibility in various breeds of poultry. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 134:683-688.

- Osborne, D. J., and P. B. Hamilton. 1981. Decreased pancreatic digestive enzymes during aflatoxicosis. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1818-1821.
- Pier, A. C., and K. L. Heddleston. 1970. The effect of aflatoxin on immunity in turkeys. 1. Impairment of acquired resistance to bacterial challenge. *Avian Dis.* 14:797-809.

AMINO ACID AND PROTEIN REQUIREMENTS OF GROWING CHICKENS

- Adams, R. L., F. N. Andrews, J. C. Rogler, and C. W. Carrick. 1962. The sulfur amino acid requirement of the chick from four to eight weeks of age as affected by temperature. *Poult. Sci.* 41:1801-1806.
- Almquist, H. J. 1947. Evaluation of amino acid requirements by observations on the chick. *J. Nutr.* 34:543-563.
- Almquist, H. J., and E. Mecchi. 1942. Lysine requirement of the chick. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 49:174-176.
- Berg, L. R. 1976. Lysine requirements of White Leghorn pullets from 8 to 21 weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 55:389-394.
- Bird, F. H. 1953. The lysine requirement of eight-week-old chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 32:10-13.
- Boomgaardt, J., and D. H. Baker. 1971. Tryptophan requirement of growing chicks as affected by dietary protein level. *J. Anim. Sci.* 33:595-599.
- Boomgaardt, J., and D. H. Baker. 1973a. The lysine requirement of growing chicks fed sesame meal-gelatin diets at three protein levels. *Poult. Sci.* 52:586-591.
- Boomgaardt, J., and D. H. Baker. 1973b. Effect of age on the lysine and sulfur amino acid requirement of growing chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 52:592-597.
- Bornstein, S. 1970. The lysine requirement of broilers during their finishing period. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 11:197-207.
- Combs, G. F. 1961. Maryland broiler nutrition studies. *Proc. Md. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 51-64.
- Combs, G. F. 1962. Maryland nutrition studies with broilers and laying hens. *Proc. Md. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 65-87.
- Combs, G. F. 1968. Amino acid requirements of broilers and laying hens. *Proc. Md. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 86-96.
- Coon, C. N., V. B. Grossie, Jr., and J. R. Couch. 1974. Glycine-serine requirement for chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1709-1713.
- Davis, A. T., and R. E. Austic. 1982. Threonine metabolism of chicks fed threonine-imbalanced diets. *J. Nutr.* 112:2177-2186.
- Dean, W. F., and H. M. Scott. 1965. The development of an amino acid reference diet for the early growth of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 44:803-808.
- Edwards, H. M., Jr., L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1956. Studies on the lysine requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 35:385-390.
- Fisher, H., D. Johnson, Jr., and G. A. Leveille. 1957. The phenylalanine and tyrosine requirement of the growing chick with special reference to the utilization of the D-isomer of phenylalanine. *J. Nutr.* 62:349-355.
- Fisher, H., P. Griminger, and G. A. Leveille. 1959. Protein depletion and amino acid requirement in the growing chicken. *J. Nutr.* 69:117-120.
- Fisher, H., P. Griminger, and R. Shapiro. 1960. Quantitative aspects of lysine deficiency and amino acid imbalance. *J. Nutr.* 71:213-220.
- Freeman, C. P. 1979. The tryptophan requirement of broiler chicks. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 20:27-37.
- Graber, G., N. K. Allen, and H. M. Scott. 1970. Proline essentiality and weight gain. *Poult. Sci.* 49:692-697.
- Grau, C. R., and M. Kamei. 1950. Amino acid imbalance and the growth requirements for lysine and methionine. *J. Nutr.* 41:89-101.

- Grau, C. R., F. H. Kratzer, and V. S. Asmundson. 1946. The lysine requirement of poults and chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 25:529-530.
- Greene, D. E., H. M. Scott, and B. C. Johnson. 1962. The role of proline and certain non-essential amino acids in chick nutrition. *Poult. Sci.* 41:116-120.
- Griminger, P., and H. Fisher. 1962. Genetic differences in growth potential on amino acid-deficient diets. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 111:754-756.
- Griminger, P., and H. M. Scott. 1959. Growth rate and lysine requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 68:429-442.
- Hewitt, D., and D. Lewis. 1972. The amino acid requirements of the growing chick. 1. Determination of amino acid requirements. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 13:449-463.
- Hunchar, J. G., and O. P. Thomas. 1976. The tryptophan requirement of male and female broilers during the 4-7 week period. *Poult. Sci.* 55:379-383.
- Kessler, J. W., and O. P. Thomas. 1976. The arginine requirement of the 4-7 week old broiler. *Proc. Md. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 74-78.
- Klain, G. J., H. M. Scott, and B. C. Johnson. 1960. The amino acid requirement of the growing chick fed a crystalline amino acid diet. *Poult. Sci.* 39:39-44.
- Lipstein, B., and S. Bornstein. 1975. The replacement of some of the soybean meal by the first limiting amino acids in practical broiler diets. 2. Special additions of methionine and lysine as partial substitutes for protein in finisher diets. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 16:189-200.
- McNaughton, J. L., J. D. May, F. N. Reese, and J. W. Deeton. 1978. Lysine requirement of broilers as influenced by environmental temperatures. *Poult. Sci.* 57:57-64.
- Moran, E. T., Jr. 1980. Cystine in starting and finishing rations for the feather-sexed broiler chick. *Proc. Md. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 12-18.
- Nelson, T. S., R. J. Young, R. B. Bradfield, J. B. Anderson, L. C. Norris, F. W. Hill, and M. L. Scott. 1960. Studies on the sulfur amino acid requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 39:308-314.
- Nesheim, M. C., and F. B. Hutt. 1962. Genetic differences among White Leghorn chicks in requirements of arginine. *Sci.* 137:691-692.
- Ngo, A., and C. N. Coon. 1976. The effect of feeding various levels of dietary glycine in a preexperimental diet to one-day chicks on their subsequent glycine and serine requirement. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1672-1676.
- Patel, M. B., K. O. Bishawi, and J. McGinnis. 1979. Effect of drug additives and type of diet on methionine requirement of chicks for growth and feed efficiency. *Poult. Sci.* 58:549-554.
- Patterson, E. L., R. A. Milstrey, and T. H. Jukes. 1961. Arginine in the growth of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 40:459-467.
- Rosenberg, H. R., J. T. Baldini, and C. I. Tollefson. 1957. Histidine requirement of the growing chick. *Poult. Sci.* 36:1381-1382.
- Sasse, C. E., and D. H. Baker. 1974a. Factors affecting sulfate-sulfur utilization by the young chick. *Poult. Sci.* 53:652-662.
- Sasse, C. E., and D. H. Baker. 1974b. Sulfur utilization by the chick with emphasis on the effect of inorganic sulfate on the cystine-methionine interrelationship. *J. Nutr.* 104:244-251.
- Savage, J. E., and B. L. O'Dell. 1960. Arginine requirement of the chick and the arginine sparing value of related compounds. *J. Nutr.* 70:129-134.
- Schwartz, H. G., M. W. Taylor, and H. Fisher. 1958. The effect of dietary energy concentration and age on the lysine requirement of growing chicks. *J. Nutr.* 65:25-37.
- Thomas, O. P., P. V. Twining, Jr., and E. H. Bossard. 1975. The amino acid requirements for broilers. *Proc. Md. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 48-53.
- Thomas, O. P., P. V. Twining, Jr., and E. H. Bossard. 1977. The available lysine requirement of 7-9 week old sexed broiler chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 56:57-60.
- Thomas, O. P., P. V. Twining, Jr., and E. H. Bossard. 1978. The lysine and sulfur amino acid requirements for broilers. *Proc. Ga. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 27-35.
- Twining, P. V., Jr., O. P. Thomas, E. H. Bossard, and J. L. Nicholson. 1973. The available lysine requirement of 7-9 week old male broiler chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 52:2280-2286.
- Waterhouse, H. N., and H. M. Scott. 1961. Glycine need of the chick fed casein diets and the glycine, arginine, methionine and creatine interrelationships. *J. Nutr.* 73:266-272.
- Wheeler, K. B., and J. D. Latshaw. 1981. Sulfur amino acid requirements and interactions in broilers during two growth periods. *Poult. Sci.* 60:228-236.
- Woodham, A. A., and P. S. Deans. 1975. Amino acid requirements of growing chicks. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 16:269-287.

AMINO ACID AND PROTEIN REQUIREMENTS OF LAYING CHICKENS

- Adkins, J. S., E. C. Miller, H. R. Bird, C. A. Elvehjem, and M. L. Sunde. 1958. An estimate of the threonine requirement of the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1362-1367.
- Adkins, J. S., A. E. Harper, and M. L. Sunde. 1962. The l-arginine requirement of the laying pullet. *Poult. Sci.* 41:657-663.
- Balloun, S. L., and G. M. Speers. 1969. Protein requirements of laying hens as affected by strain. *Poult. Sci.* 48:1175-1188.
- Boomgaardt, J., and D. H. Baker. 1973. Effect of age on the lysine and sulfur amino acid requirement of growing chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 52:592-597.
- Bray, D. J. 1969. Studies with corn-soya laying diets. *Poult. Sci.* 48:674-684.
- Carlson, C. W., and E. Guenther. 1969. Response of laying hens fed typical corn-soy diets to supplements of methionine and lysine. *Poult. Sci.* 48:137-143.
- Chi, M. S., and G. M. Speers. 1976. Effects of dietary protein and lysine levels on plasma amino acids, nitrogen retention and egg production in laying hens. *J. Nutr.* 106:1192-1201.
- Fisher, C., and T. R. Morris. 1970. The determination of the methionine requirement of laying pullets by a diet dilution technique. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 11:67-82.
- Fisher, H., P. Griminger, and H. Lutz. 1960. The amino acid requirement of laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 39:173-175.
- Harms, R. H., and B. L. Damron. 1969. Protein and sulfur amino acid requirement of the laying hen as influenced by dietary formulation. *Poult. Sci.* 48:144-149.
- Harms, R. H., C. R. Douglas, and P. W. Waldroup. 1962. Methionine supplementation of laying hen diets. *Poult. Sci.* 41:805-812.
- Hurwitz, S., and S. Bornstein. 1973. The protein and amino acid requirements of laying hens: Suggested models for calculation. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1124-1134.
- Hurwitz, S., and S. Bornstein. 1977. The protein and amino acid requirements of laying hens: Experimental evaluation of models of calculation. 1. Application of two models under various conditions. *Poult. Sci.* 56:969-978.
- Jensen, L. S., C. H. Chang, and L. Falen. 1974a. Response to lysine supplementation by laying hens fed practical diets. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1387-1391.
- Jensen, L. S., L. Falen, and G. W. Schumaier. 1974b. Requirement of White Leghorn laying and breeding hens for methionine as influenced by stage of production cycle and inorganic sulfate. *Poult. Sci.* 53:535-544.
- Johnson, D., Jr., and H. Fisher. 1958. The amino acid requirement of laying hens. *Br. J. Nutr.* 12:276-285.

- Keulder, H. F., J. P. Hayes, and I. M. R. Van Aarde. 1975. Effect of different combinations of lysine and sulphur-containing amino acids on egg production of laying hens. *Agroanimalia* 7:69-72.
- Kim, S. M., and J. McGinnis. 1972. Methionine requirement of White Leghorn pullets. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1735-1740.
- Latshaw, J. D. 1981. The primary importance of amino acid levels and secondary importance of protein levels in practical layer feeds. *Nutr. Rep. Int.* 23:71-79.
- March, B. E., and J. Biely. 1972. The effects of protein level and amino acid balance in wheat-based laying rations. *Poult. Sci.* 51:547-557.
- McDonald, M. W., and R. J. Johnston. 1980. Age of laying pullets and lysine requirements. Sixth European Poult. Conf., WPSA, Hamburg, 3:163-168.
- McNaughton, J. L. 1980. Lysine and sulphur amino acid requirements of egg-type laying hens. *Proc. 1980 Ark. Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 65-73.
- Moran, E. T., Jr., J. O. Summers, and W. F. Pepper. 1967. Effect of nonprotein nitrogen supplementation of low protein rations on laying hen performance with a note on essential amino acid requirements. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1134-1144.
- Muller, R. D., and S. L. Balloun. 1974. Response to methionine supplementation of Leghorn hens fed low-protein corn-soybean meal diets. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1463-1475.
- Nathanael, A. S., and J. L. Sell. 1980. Quantitative measurements of the lysine requirement of the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 69:594-597.
- Nelson, T. S., R. J. Young, R. B. Bradfield, J. B. Anderson, L. C. Norris, F. W. Hill, and M. L. Scott. 1960. Studies on the sulfur amino acid requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 39:308-314.
- Nivas, S. C., and M. L. Sunde. 1969. Protein requirements of layers per day and phase feeding. *Poult. Sci.* 48:1672-1678.
- Pilbrow, P. J., and T. R. Morris. 1974. Comparison of lysine requirements among light stocks of laying fowl. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 15:51-73.
- Reid, B. L., and C. W. Weber. 1973. Dietary protein and sulfur amino acid levels for laying hens during heat stress. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1335-1343.
- Schutte, J. B., and E. J. Van Weerden. 1978. Requirement of the hen for sulphur-containing amino acids. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 19:573-581.
- Sell, J. L., and G. C. Hodgson. 1966. Wheat-soybean meal rations for laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 45:247-253.
- Smith, W. K. 1978. The amino acid requirements of laying hens: Models for calculation. 2. Practical application. *World's Poult. Sci. J.* 34:129-136.
- Thayer, R. H., G. E. Hubbell, J. A. Kasbohm, R. D. Morrison, and E. C. Nelson. 1974. Daily protein intake requirement of laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 53:354-364.
- Touchburn, S. P., and E. C. Naber. 1962. Effect of nutrient density and protein-energy interrelationships on reproductive performance of the hen. *Poult. Sci.* 41:1481-1488.
- Van Weerden, E. J., and J. B. Schutte. 1980. Lysine requirement of the laying hen. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 44:36-40.
- Wethli, E., and T. R. Morris. 1978. Effects of age on the tryptophan requirement of laying hens. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 19:559-565.
- Fitzsimmons, R. C., and P. E. Waibel. 1962. Determination of the limiting amino acids in corn-soybean oil meal diets for young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 41:260-268.
- Kummero, V. E., J. E. Jones, and C. B. Loadholt. 1971. Lysine and total sulfur amino acid requirements of turkey poults, one day to three weeks. *Poult. Sci.* 50:752-758.
- Minear, L. R., D. L. Miller, and S. L. Balloun. 1972. Protein requirements of turkey breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 51:2040-2043.
- Potter, L. M., J. R. Shelton, and J. P. McCarther. 1981. Lysine and protein requirements of growing turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 60:2678-2686.
- Tuttle, W. L., and S. L. Balloun. 1974. Lysine requirements of starting and growing turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 53:1698-1704.
- Waibel, P. E. 1959. Methionine and lysine in rations for turkey poults under various dietary conditions. *Poult. Sci.* 38:712-721.
- Waibel, P. E., 1968. Amino acids and protein for growing turkeys. *Minn. Nutr. Conf. Proc.*, p. 149.
- Warnick, R. E., and J. O. Anderson. 1973. Essential amino acid levels for starting turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 52:445-452.

FATS, MINERALS, AND VITAMINS IN THE NUTRITION OF POULTRY OF DIFFERENT CLASSES

Fats

- Bolton, W., and V. N. Murty. 1960. The effect of supplemental fat on the digestibility of the carbohydrates in compounded poultry diets. *J. Agric. Sci.* 55:203-205.
- Dale, N. M., and H. L. Fuller. 1979. Effect of diet composition on feed intake and growth of chicks under heat stress. I. Dietary fat levels. *Poult. Sci.* 58:1529-1534.
- Dale, N. M., and H. L. Fuller. 1980. Effect of diet composition on feed intake and growth of chicks under heat stress. II. Constant vs. cycling temperatures. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1434-1441.
- Edwards, H. M., Jr. 1964. Fatty acid composition of feeding stuffs. *Tech. Bull. N.S. 36, Ga. Agric. Exp. Stn., Univ. of Ga., Athens.*
- Fuller, H. L., and M. Rendon. 1977. Energetic efficiency of different dietary fats for growth of young chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 56:549-557.
- Halloran, H. R., and I. R. Sibbald. 1979. Metabolizable energy values of fats measured by several procedures. *Poult. Sci.* 58:1299-1307.
- Mateos, G. G., and J. L. Sell. 1980. Influence of graded levels of fat on utilization of pure carbohydrate by the laying hen. *J. Nutr.* 110:1894-1903.
- Mateos, G. G., and J. L. Sell. 1981. Metabolizable energy of supplemental fat as related to dietary fat level and methods of estimation. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1509-1515.
- Polin, D., and T. H. Hussein. 1982. The effect of bile on lipid and nitrogen retention, carcass composition, and metabolizable energy in very young chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 61:1697-1707.
- Renner, R., and F. W. Hill. 1960. The utilization of corn oil, lard and tallow by chickens of various ages. *Poult. Sci.* 39:849-854.
- Shannon, D. W. F. 1971. The effect of level of intake and free fatty acid content on the metabolizable energy value and net absorption of tallow by the laying hen. *J. Agric. Sci.* 76:217-221.
- Sibbald, I. R., and J. K. G. Kramer. 1978. The effect of the basal diet on the true metabolizable energy value of fat. *Poult. Sci.* 57:685-691.
- Sibbald, I. R., and K. Price. 1977. The effect of level of dietary inclusion and of calcium on the true metabolizable energy values of fats. *Poult. Sci.* 56:2070-2078.
- Whitehead, C. C., and C. Fisher. 1975. The utilization of various fats by turkeys of different ages. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 16:481-485.
- Young, R. J. 1961. The energy value of fats and fatty acids for chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 40:1225-1233.

AMINO ACID AND PROTEIN REQUIREMENTS OF TURKEYS

- Almquist, H. J. 1952. Amino acid requirements of chickens and turkeys—A review. *Poult. Sci.* 31:966-981.
- Balloun, S. L. 1962. Lysine, arginine, and methionine balance of diets for turkeys to 24 weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 41:417-424.
- Carter, R. D., E. C. Naber, S. P. Touchburn, J. W. Wyne, V. D. Chamberlin, and M. C. McCartney. 1962. Amino acid supplementation of low-protein turkey growing rations. *Poult. Sci.* 41:305-311.

Linoleic Acid

- Balnave, D. 1970. Essential fatty acids in poultry nutrition. *World's Poultry Sci. J.* 26:442-460.
- Balnave, D., and S. T. C. Weatherup. 1974. The necessity of supplementing laying hen diets with linoleic acid. *Br. Poultry Sci.* 15:325-331.
- Ketola, H. G., R. J. Young, and M. C. Nesheim. 1973. Linoleic acid requirement of turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 52:597-603.
- Menge, H. 1968. Linoleic acid requirement of the hen for reproduction. *J. Nutr.* 95:578-582.
- Menge, H. 1970a. Comparative requirements of linoleic acid for male and female chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 49:178-183.
- Menge, H. 1970b. Further studies on the linoleic acid requirement of the hen using purified and practical type diets. *Poult. Sci.* 49:1027-1030.

MINERALS

Iron and Copper

- Al-Ubaidi, Y. Y., and T. W. Sullivan. 1963. Studies on the requirements and interaction of copper and iron in Broad Breasted Bronze turkeys to 4 weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 42:718-725.
- Baumgartner, S., J. Brown, E. Solevsky, Jr., and R. M. Leach, Jr. 1978. Copper deficiency in the laying hen. *J. Nutr.* 108:804-811.
- Carlton, W. W., and W. Henderson. 1964. Studies on the copper requirements of growing chicks. *Avian Dis.* 8:227-234.
- Chio, L. F., K. Bunden, P. Vohra, and F. H. Kratzer. 1976. An abnormal requirement for iron in dystrophic chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 55:808-813.
- Davis, P. N., L. C. Norris, and F. H. Kratzer. 1968. Iron utilization and metabolism in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 94:407-417.
- Cuentner, E., C. W. Carlson, and R. J. Emerick. 1978. Copper salts for growth stimulation and alleviation of aortic rupture losses in turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 57:1313-1324.
- Hill, C. H., and G. Matrone. 1961. Studies on copper and iron deficiencies in growing chicks. *J. Nutr.* 73:425-431.
- Kubena, L. F., J. D. May, J. W. Deaton, F. N. Reece, and B. D. Lott. 1972. Effect of dietary iron and copper on mortality of chicks at two temperatures. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1470-1471.
- McNaughton, J. L., and E. J. Day. 1979. Effect of dietary Fe to Cu ratios on hematological and growth responses of broiler chickens. *J. Nutr.* 109:559-564.
- Morck, T. A., and R. E. Austic. 1981. Iron requirements of White Leghorn hens. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1497-1503.
- Opsahl, W., H. Zeronian, M. Ellison, D. Davis, R. B. Rucker, and R. S. Riggins. 1982. Role of copper in collagen cross-linking and its influence on selected mechanical properties of chick bone and tendon. *J. Nutr.* 112:708-716.
- Waddell, D. G., and J. L. Sell. 1964. Effects of dietary calcium and phosphorus on the utilization of dietary iron by the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 43:1249-1257.

Magnesium

- Almquist, H. J. 1942. Magnesium requirement of the chick. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 49:544-545.
- Bird, F. H. 1946. Magnesium supplementation in relation to a previously reported cerebellar disorder in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 25:396-397.
- Bird, F. H. 1949. Magnesium deficiency in the chick. I. Clinical and neuropathologic findings. *J. Nutr.* 39:13-30.
- Cox, A. C., and J. L. Sell. 1967. Magnesium deficiency in the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 46:675-680.

- Edwards, H. M., Jr., and D. Nugara. 1968. Magnesium requirement of the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 47:963-966.
- Gardner, E. E., J. C. Rogler, and H. E. Parker. 1960. Magnesium requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 39:1111-1115.
- Hajj, R. N., and J. L. Sell. 1969. Magnesium requirement of the laying hen for reproduction. *J. Nutr.* 97:441-448.
- Nugara, D., and H. M. Edwards, Jr. 1963. Influence of dietary Ca and P levels on the Mg requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 80:181-184.
- Sell, J. L., R. Hajj, A. Cox, and W. Guenter. 1967. Effect of magnesium deficiency in the hen on egg production and hatchability. *Br. Poultry Sci.* 8:55-60.
- Sullivan, T. W. 1964. Studies on the dietary requirement and interaction of magnesium with antibiotics in turkeys to 4 weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 43:401-405.

Manganese

- Atkinson, R. L., J. W. Bradley, J. R. Couch, and J. H. Quisenberry. 1967. Effect of various levels of manganese on the reproductive performance of turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 46:472-475.
- Cox, A. C., and S. L. Balloun. 1969. Manganese requirements of laying hens as related to diet calcium. *Poult. Sci.* 48:745-747.
- Gallup, W. D., and L. C. Norris. 1939a. The amount of manganese required to prevent perosis in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 18:76-82.
- Gallup, W. D., and L. C. Norris. 1939b. The effect of a deficiency of manganese in the diet of the hen. *Poult. Sci.* 18:83-88.
- Gutowska, M. S., and R. T. Parkhurst. 1942. Studies in mineral nutrition of laying hens. 1. The manganese requirement. *Poult. Sci.* 21:277-287.
- Holder, D. P., and D. M. Huntley. 1978. Influence of added manganese, magnesium, zinc and calcium level on egg shell quality. *Poult. Sci.* 57:1629-1634.
- Longstaff, M., and R. Hill. 1971. The influence of manganese in association with other dietary components on certain shell characteristics. *Br. Poultry Sci.* 12:169-178.
- Omar, E. M., E. R. M. Abou-Hussein, R. M. Ali, and O. M. E. Yousef. 1974. Manganese requirement of growing fayoumi chicks. *Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res.* 17(6):211-214.
- Thomas, K. W., and D. A. Lowther. 1976. Manganese levels and the morphology of the epiphyseal plate in broilers with slipped tendons. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1962-1968.
- Van Reen, R., and P. B. Pearson. 1955. Manganese deficiency in the duck. *J. Nutr.* 55:225-234.
- Watson, L. T., C. B. Ammerman, S. M. Miller, and R. H. Harms. 1971. Biological availability to chicks of manganese from different inorganic sources. *Poult. Sci.* 50:1693-1700.

Phosphorus (and Calcium)

- Crowley, T. A., A. A. Kurnick, and B. L. Reid. 1963. Dietary phosphorus for laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 42:758-765.
- Davidson, J., and A. W. Boyne. 1970. The calcium and phosphorus requirements of laying hens. *Br. Poultry Sci.* 11:231-240.
- Edwards, H. M., Jr. 1983. Phosphorus. 1. Effect of breed and strain on utilization of sub-optimal levels of phosphorus in the ration. *Poult. Sci.* 62:77-84.
- Edwards, H. M., Jr., and F. A. Suso. 1981. Phosphorus requirement of six strains of caged laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 60:2346-2348.
- Garlich, J. D., F. W. Edens, and C. R. Parkhurst. 1978. The phosphorus requirement of laying hens with special reference to high environmental temperature. *Proc. XVI World's Poultry Cong.* VI-EF:598-609.
- Gillis, M. B., L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1949. The effect of

- phytin on the phosphorus requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 28:283-292.
- Hayes, S. H., G. L. Cromwell, T. S. Stahly, and T. H. Johnson. 1979. Availability of phosphorus in corn, wheat, and barley for the chick. *J. Anim. Sci.* 49:992-999.
- Holder, D. P. 1981. Dietary phosphorus requirements of force-molted Leghorn hens. *Poult. Sci.* 60:433-437.
- Mikaelian, K. S., and J. L. Sell. 1981. Performance of laying hens fed various phosphorus levels continuously or phase fed decremental phosphorus levels. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1916-1924.
- Nelson, T. S. 1976. The hydrolysis of phytate phosphorus by chicks and laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 55:2262-2264.
- Owings, W. J., J. L. Sell, and S. L. Balloun. 1977. Dietary phosphorus needs of laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 56:2056-2060.
- Pepper, W. F., S. J. Slinger, J. D. Summers, and G. C. Ashton. 1959. On the phosphorus requirements of chickens for egg production and hatchability. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.* 39:182-192.
- Roland, D. A., Sr., and R. H. Harms. 1976. The influence of feeding diets containing different calcium-phosphorus ratios on the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 55:637-641.
- Salman, A. J., M. S. Ali, and J. McGinnis. 1969. Effect of level and source of phosphorus and different calcium levels on productivity and phosphorus utilization by laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 48:1004-1009.
- Scott, M. L., A. Antillon, and L. Krook. 1976. Effects of calcium-phosphorus interrelationships upon egg shell quality. *Proc. Cornell Nutr. Conf.*, pp. 122-126.
- Singsen, E. P., L. D. Matterson, J. J. Tlushtohowicz, and W. J. Pudelkiewicz. 1969. Phosphorus in the nutrition of the adult hen. 2. The relative availability of phosphorus from several sources for caged layers. *Poult. Sci.* 48:387-393.
- Sullivan, T. W. 1959. Phosphorus requirement of turkeys for late growth. *Poult. Sci.* 38:1252. (Abstr.)
- Summers, J. D., R. Grandhi, and S. Leeson. 1976. Calcium and phosphorus requirements of the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 55:402-413.
- Taylor, T. G., and J. Kirkley. 1967. The absorption and excretion minerals by laying hens in relation to egg shell formation. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 8:289-295.
- Thomas, D., A. R. Robblee, and D. R. Clandinin. 1983. Dietary phosphorus requirements of laying hens kept in floor pens and fed diets containing canola meal. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.* 63:225-232.
- Waldroup, P. W., C. F. Simpson, B. L. Damron, and R. H. Harms. 1967. The effectiveness of plant and inorganic phosphorus in supporting egg production in hens and hatchability and bone development in chick embryos. *Poult. Sci.* 46:659-664.
- effect of dietary potassium chloride on broiler yields. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1505-1507.
- Smith, J. D., W. H. Burke, and G. M. Speers. 1973. The response of starting turkeys to moderate differences in dietary potassium concentration. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1344-1348.
- Sullivan, T. W. 1963. Studies on the potassium requirement of turkeys to 4 weeks of age. *Poult. Sci.* 42:1072-1075.

Selenium

- Cantor, A. H., and M. L. Scott. 1975. Influence of dietary selenium on tissue selenium levels in turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 54:262-265.
- Cantor, A. H., and J. Z. Tarino. 1982. Comparative effects of inorganic and organic dietary sources of selenium on selenium levels and selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase activity in blood of young turkeys. *J. Nutr.* 112:2187-2196.
- Cantor, A. H., P. D. Moorhead, and K. I. Brown. 1978. Influence of dietary selenium upon reproductive performance of male and female breeder turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 57:1337-1345.
- Combs, G. F., Jr., and M. L. Scott. 1979. The selenium needs of laying and breeding hens. *Poult. Sci.* 58:871-884.
- Gries, C. L., and M. L. Scott. 1972. Pathology of selenium deficiency in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 102:1287-1296.
- Guenter, W., and D. B. Bragg. 1977. Response of broiler chicks to dietary selenium. *Poult. Sci.* 56:2031-2038.
- Latshaw, J. D., J. F. Ort, and C. D. Diesem. 1977. The selenium requirements of the hen and effects of a deficiency. *Poult. Sci.* 56:1876-1881.
- National Research Council. 1971. Selenium in Nutrition. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.
- Poley, W. E., and A. L. Moxon. 1938. Tolerance levels of seleniferous grains in laying rations. *Poult. Sci.* 17:72-76.
- Scott, M. L. 1966. Studies on the interrelationship of selenium, vitamin E and sulfur amino acids in a nutritional myopathy of the chick. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 138:82-89.
- Scott, M. L., G. Olson, L. Krook, and W. R. Brown. 1967. Selenium-responsive myopathies of myocardium and of smooth muscle in the young poul. *J. Nutr.* 91:573-583.
- Thompson, J. N., and M. L. Scott. 1969. Role of selenium in the nutrition of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 97:335-342.
- Thompson, J. N., and M. L. Scott. 1970. Impaired lipid and vitamin E absorption related to atrophy of the pancreas in selenium-deficient chicks. *J. Nutr.* 100:797-809.
- Walter, E. D., and L. S. Jensen. 1963. Effectiveness of selenium and non-effectiveness of sulfur amino acids in preventing muscular dystrophy in the turkey poul. *J. Nutr.* 80:327-331.

Sodium and Chlorine

Potassium

- Ben-Dor, B. 1941. Requirement of potassium by the chick. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 46:341-343.
- Chavez, E., and F. H. Kratzer. 1973. The potassium requirement of poults. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1542-1544.
- Chavez, E., and F. H. Kratzer. 1979. Potassium deficiency in the adult male chicken. *Poult. Sci.* 58:652-658.
- Deatz, L. E., and R. C. Ringrose. 1976. Effect of heat stress on the potassium requirement of the hen. *Poult. Sci.* 55:1765-1770.
- Gillis, M. B. 1948. Potassium requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 36:351-357.
- Leach, R. M. 1974. Studies on the potassium requirement of the laying hen. *J. Nutr.* 104:684-686.
- Leach, R. M., Jr., R. Dam, T. R. Ziegler, and L. C. Norris. 1959. The effect of protein and energy on the potassium requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 68:89-100.
- Riley, P. K., D. M. Janky, R. H. Harms, and J. L. Fry. 1976. The

- Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D₃ with potassium, sodium and magnesium in young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 56:482-491.
- Burns, C. H., W. W. Cravens, and P. H. Phillips. 1953. The sodium and potassium requirements of the chick and their interrelationship. *J. Nutr.* 50:317-329.
- Damron, B. L., and R. H. Harms. 1980. Interaction of dietary salt, calcium and phosphorus levels for laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 59:82-85.
- Gardiner, E. E. 1976. Dietary chloride requirements of turkey poults fed wheat-soybean-meal-based diets. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.* 56:827-828.
- Gardiner, E. E., and W. A. Dewes. 1976. Dietary chloride requirement of broiler chicks fed on a wheat-soybean diet. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 17:337-340.
- Hamilton, R. M. G., and B. K. Thompson. 1980. Effects of sodium

- plus potassium to chloride ratio in practical-type diets on blood gas levels in three strains of White Leghorn hens and the relationship between acid-base balance and egg shell strength. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1294-1303.
- Harms, R. H. 1982. Chloride requirement of young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 61:2447-2449.
- Hurwitz, S., I. Cohen, A. Bar, and H. Boonstein. 1973. Sodium and chloride requirements of the chick: Relationship to acid-base balance. *Poult. Sci.* 52:903-909.
- Hurwitz, S., I. Cohen, A. Bar, and V. Minkov. 1974. Sodium and chloride requirements of the 7-9-week-old broiler. *Poult. Sci.* 53:326-331.
- Kubicek, J. J., and T. W. Sullivan. 1973. Dietary chloride requirement of starting turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1903-1909.
- Kumpart, H. E., and T. W. Sullivan. 1966. Minimum sodium requirements and interaction of potassium and sodium in the diet of young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 45:1334-1339.
- Leach, R. M., Jr., and M. C. Nesheim. 1963. Studies on chloride deficiency in chicks. *J. Nutr.* 81:193-199.
- Leeson, S., and J. D. Summers. 1979. Dietary salt for layers. *Nutr. Rep. Int.* 19:173-178.
- McWard, G. W., and H. M. Scott. 1961. Sodium requirement of the young chick fed purified diets. *Poult. Sci.* 40:1026-1029.
- Nan, C. W., and J. McGinnis. 1981. Chloride requirement of young chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1702. (Abstr.)
- Nesheim, M. C., R. M. Leach, Jr., T. R. Zeigler, and J. A. Serafin. 1964. Interrelationships between dietary levels of sodium, chlorine and potassium. *J. Nutr.* 84:361-366.
- Ousterhous, L. E. 1981. The effect of soluble sulfate in sparing the chloride requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 60:1708. (Abstr.)
- Reid, B. L. 1977. Dietary sodium for laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 56:373-374.
- Ross, E. 1977. Apparent inadequacy of sodium requirement in broiler chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 56:1153-1157.
- Ross, E. 1979. The effect of water sodium on the chick requirements for dietary sodium. *Poult. Sci.* 58:626-630.
- Sauveur, B., and P. Mongin. 1978. Interrelationships between dietary concentrations of sodium, potassium and chloride in laying hens. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 19:475-485.
- Scott, M. L., A. van Teinoven, E. R. Holm, and M. E. Reynolds. 1960. Studies on the sodium, chlorine, and iodine requirements of young pheasants and quail. *J. Nutr.* 71:282-288.
- Vogt, V. H. 1974. Bericht ueber einen Versuch mit unterschiedlichen Chlorid- und Natriumgehalten im Legehennenfutter. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 38:77-81.
- Vogt, V. H. 1977. Versuch ueber den Chloridbedarf im Legehennenfutter. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 41:124-129.

Zinc

- Blamberg, D. L., U. B. Blackwood, W. C. Supplee, and G. F. Combs. 1960. Effect of zinc deficiency in hens on hatchability and embryonic development. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 104:217-220.
- Edwards, H. M., Jr., W. S. Dunahoo, and H. L. Fuller. 1959. Zinc requirement studies with practical rations. *Poult. Sci.* 38:436-439.
- Kienholz, E. W., D. E. Turk, M. L. Sunde, and W. G. Hoekstra. 1961. Effects of zinc deficiency in the diets of hens. *J. Nutr.* 75:211-221.
- Kratzer, F. H., P. Vohra, J. B. Allred, and P. N. Davis. 1958. Effect of zinc upon growth and incidence of perosis in turkey poults. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 98:205-207.
- Lease, J. G., B. D. Barnett, E. J. Lease, and D. E. Turk. 1960. The biological unavailability to the chick of zinc in a sesame meal ration. *J. Nutr.* 72:66-70.

- Morrison, A. B., and H. P. Sarett. 1958. Studies on zinc deficiency in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 65:267-280.
- O'Dell, B. L., P. M. Newberne, and J. E. Savage. 1958. Significance of dietary zinc for the growing chicken. *J. Nutr.* 65:503-524.
- Rahman, M. M., R. E. Davies, C. W. Deyoe, B. L. Reid, and J. R. Couch. 1961. Role of zinc in the nutrition of growing pullets. *Poult. Sci.* 40:195-200.
- Roberson, R. H., and P. J. Schaible. 1958. The zinc requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1321-1323.
- Sullivan, T. W. 1961. The zinc requirement of Broad Breasted Bronze poults. *Poult. Sci.* 40:334-340.
- Sunde, M. L. 1972. Zinc requirement for normal feathering of commercial Leghorn-type pullets. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1316-1322.
- Supplee, W. C., R. D. Creek, G. F. Combs, and D. L. Blamberg. 1961. The zinc requirements of poults receiving practical diets. *Poult. Sci.* 40:171-176.
- Vohra, P., and F. H. Kratzer. 1964. Influence of various chelating agents on the availability of zinc. *J. Nutr.* 82:249-256.
- Young, R. J., H. M. Edwards, Jr., and M. B. Gillis. 1958. Studies on zinc in poultry nutrition. *Poult. Sci.* 37:1100-1107.
- Ziegler, T. R., R. M. Leach, Jr., L. C. Norris, and M. L. Scott. 1961. Zinc requirement of the chick: Factors affecting requirement. *Poult. Sci.* 40:1584-1593.

VITAMINS

Vitamin A

- Almquist, H. J. 1953. Evaluation of vitamin requirement data. *Poult. Sci.* 32:122-128.
- Bearse, G. E., and M. W. Miller. 1937. The effect of varying levels of vitamin A in the hen ration on the vitamin A content of the egg yolk, on hatchability and on chick livability. *Poult. Sci.* 16:39-43.
- Chavez, R., C. R. Creger, and J. R. Couch. 1963. Vitamin A requirements of growing turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 42:1259-1260. (Abstr.)
- Coles, B., J. Biely, and B. E. March. 1970. Vitamin A deficiency and *Eimeria acerulina* infection in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 49:1295-1301.
- Couch, J. R., C. R. Creger, and R. Chavez. 1971. The vitamin A requirement for growing turkeys. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 12:367-371.
- Guilbert, H. R., and W. R. Hinshaw. 1934. Vitamin A storage in the livers of turkeys and chickens. *J. Nutr.* 8:45-56.
- Hill, F. W., M. L. Scott, L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1961. Reinvestigation of the vitamin A requirements of laying and breeding hens and their progeny. *Poult. Sci.* 40:1245-1254.
- Jensen, L. S. 1965. Vitamin A requirement of breeding turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1609-1610.
- Marusich, W., and J. C. Bauernfeind. 1963. The biological activity of beta-carotene in poultry and rats. *Poult. Sci.* 42:949-957.
- Olsen, E. M., J. D. Harvey, D. C. Hill, and H. D. Branion. 1959. Effect of dietary protein and energy levels on the utilization of vitamin A and carotene. *Poult. Sci.* 38:942-949.
- Parrish, D. B., R. A. Zimmerman, P. E. Sanford, and E. Hung. 1963. Utilization of alfalfa carotene and vitamin A by growing chicks. *J. Nutr.* 79:9-17.
- Prasad, K. J. R., V. R. Sadagopan, and V. R. Reddy. 1978. Vitamin A requirements for broiler chicks. *Proc. XVI World's Poult. Cong., Rio de Janeiro*, pp. 1368-1371.
- Record, P. R., R. M. Bethke, and O. H. M. Wilder. 1937. The vitamin A requirements of chicks, with observations on the comparative efficiency of carotene and vitamin A. *Poult. Sci.* 16:25-33.
- Rubin, M., and H. R. Bird. 1942. Relation of vitamin A to egg production and hatchability. *Md. Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Tech. Bull.* A12.
- Sherwood, R. M., and G. S. Fraps. 1940. Requirements of chickens for vitamin A when fed as carotene. *Tex. Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull.* 583.

- Stoewsand, G. S., and M. L. Scott. 1961. The vitamin A requirements of breeding turkeys and their progeny. *Poult. Sci.* 40:1255-1262.
- Taylor, M. W., and W. C. Russell. 1947. The provitamin A requirement of growing chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 26:234-242.
- Taylor, M. W., J. R. Stern, and W. C. Russell. 1947. The provitamin A requirement of hens. *Poult. Sci.* 26:243-254.
- Thornton, P. A., and W. A. Whittet. 1962. The influence of dietary energy level, energy source, breed, and sex on vitamin A requirement in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 41:32-36.

Vitamin D

- Abdulrahim, S. M., M. B. Patel, and J. McGinnis. 1979. Effects of vitamin D₃ metabolites on production parameters and hatchability of eggs. *Poult. Sci.* 58:858-863.
- Aksoy, A., and T. W. Sullivan. 1977. Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D₃ with potassium, sodium, and magnesium in young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 56:482-491.
- Aksoy, A., and T. W. Sullivan. 1977. Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D₃ with zinc and iron in young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 56:491-498.
- Association of Official Analytical Chemists. 1980. *Official Methods of Analysis*, 13th ed. Washington, D.C.: AOAC.
- Baird, F. D., and D. J. Greene. 1935. The comparative vitamin D requirements of growing chicks, turkeys, and pheasants. *Poult. Sci.* 14:70-82.
- Biely, J., and B. E. March. 1967. Calcium and vitamin D in broiler rations. *Poult. Sci.* 46:223-232.
- Bird, H. R. 1944. Comparison of response of turkey poults and of chicks to different forms of vitamin D. *J. Nutr.* 27:377-383.
- Boucher, R. V. 1944. Efficacy of vitamin D from different sources for turkeys. *J. Nutr.* 27:403-413.
- Bragg, D. B., J. Floyd, and E. L. Stephenson. 1971. Factors affecting the transfer of Ca⁴⁵ from the hens' diet to the eggshell. *Poult. Sci.* 50:167-173.
- Cantor, A. H., M. A. Musser, and W. L. Bacon. 1980. The use of bone mineral mass as an indicator of vitamin D status in turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 59:563-568.
- Fritz, J. C., J. H. Hooper, and H. P. Moore. 1945. Calcification in the poult. *Poult. Sci.* 24:324-328.
- Garlich, J. D., and R. D. Wyatt. 1971. Effects of increased vitamin D₃ on calcium retention and eggshell calcification. *Poult. Sci.* 50:950-956.
- Hammond, J. C. 1941. The vitamin D requirement of turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 20:204-205.
- McGinnis, J., and R. J. Evans. 1946. Response of turkey poults to vitamin D from different sources. *Poult. Sci.* 25:521-525.
- McNaughton, J. L., E. J. Day, and B. C. Dillworth. 1977. The chick's requirement for 25-hydroxycholecalciferol and cholecalciferol. *Poult. Sci.* 56:511-516.
- Singsen, E. P., L. D. Matterson, and H. M. Scott. 1947. Phosphorus in poultry nutrition. III. The relationship between the source of vitamin D and the utilization of cereal phosphorus by the poult. *J. Nutr.* 33:13-26.
- Stadelman, W. J., R. V. Boucher, and E. W. Callenbach. 1950. The effect of vitamin D in the turkey breeder ration on egg production and hatchability and on growth and calcification of the poults. *Poult. Sci.* 29:146-152.
- Waldroup, P. W., C. B. Ammerman, and R. H. Harms. 1963. The relation of phosphorus, calcium, and vitamin D₃ in the diet of broiler-type chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 42:982-989.
- Waldroup, P. W., J. E. Sterns, C. B. Ammerman, and R. H. Harms. 1965. Studies on the vitamin D₃ requirement of the broiler chick. *Poult. Sci.* 44:543-548.
- Wilhelm, L. A., E. I. Robertson, and M. Rhian. 1941. The effect of the level of vitamin D on egg production and hatchability of Bronze turkey hens. *Poult. Sci.* 20:565-569.
- Yang, H. S., P. E. Waibel, and J. Brenes. 1973. Evaluation of vitamin D₃ supplements by biological assay using the turkey. *J. Nutr.* 103:1187-1194.

Vitamin E

- Atkinson, R. L., T. M. Ferguson, J. H. Quisenberry, and J. R. Couch. 1955. Vitamin E and reproduction in turkeys. *J. Nutr.* 55:387-397.
- Bartov, I., and S. Bornstein. 1972. Nutritional factors affecting occurrence of experimental encephalomalacia in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 51:868-876.
- Bartov, I., T. Budowski, and S. Bornstein. 1965. The relation between alpha-tocopherol content of the breeder diet and that of the newly hatched chick. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1489-1494.
- Combs, G. F., and M. L. Scott. 1974. Dietary requirements of vitamin E and selenium measured at the cellular level in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 104:1292-1296.
- Ferguson, T. M., R. L. Atkinson, and J. R. Couch. 1954. Relationship of vitamin E to embryonic development of avian eye. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 86:868-871.
- Jensen, L. S. 1968. Vitamin E and essential fatty acids in avian reproduction. *Fed. Proc.* 27:914-919.
- Jensen, L. S., and J. McGinnis. 1957. Studies on the vitamin E requirement of turkeys for reproduction. *Poult. Sci.* 36:1344-1350.
- Jensen, L. S., M. L. Scott, G. F. Heuser, L. C. Norris, and T. S. Nelson. 1956. Studies on the nutrition of breeding turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 35:810-816.
- Machlin, J. L., and G. S. Gordon. 1962. Etiology of exudative diathesis, encephalomalacia, and muscular degeneration in the chicken. *Poult. Sci.* 41:473-477.
- Scott, M. L. 1962. Antioxidants, selenium and sulfur amino acids in the vitamin E nutrition of chicks. *Nutr. Abstr. Rev.* 32:1-8.
- Tengerdy, R. T., and C. F. Nockels. 1973. The effect of vitamin E on egg production, hatchability and humoral immune response of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 52:778-783.

Vitamin K

- Charles, O. W., and T. M. Huston. 1972. The biological activity of vitamin K materials following storage and pelleting. *Poult. Sci.* 51:1421-1427.
- Griminger, P. 1957. On the vitamin K requirement of turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 36:1227-1235.
- Nelson, T. S., and L. C. Norris. 1960. Studies on the vitamin K requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 72:137-144.
- Nelson, T. S., and L. C. Norris. 1961a. Studies on the vitamin K requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 40:392-395.
- Nelson, T. S., and L. C. Norris. 1961b. Studies on the vitamin K requirement of the chick. *J. Nutr.* 73:135-142.

Biotin

- Anderson, J. O., and R. E. Warnick. 1970. Studies of the need for supplemental biotin in chick rations. *Poult. Sci.* 49:569-578.
- Arends, L. G., E. W. Kienholz, J. V. Shutze, and D. D. Taylor. 1971. Effect of supplemental biotin on reproductive performance of turkey breeder hens and its effect on the subsequent progeny's performance. *Poult. Sci.* 50:208-214.
- Brewer, L. E., and H. M. Edwards, Jr. 1972. Studies on the biotin requirement of broiler breeders. *Poult. Sci.* 51:619-624.

- Couch, J. R., W. W. Cravens, C. A. Elvehjem, and J. G. Halpin. 1948. Relation of biotin to congenital deformities in the chick. *Anat. Rec.* 100:29-48.
- Dobson, D. C. 1970. Biotin requirement of turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 49:546-553.
- Jensen, L. S., and R. Martinson. 1969. Requirement of turkey poults for biotin and effect of deficiency on incidence of leg weakness in developing turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 48:222-230.
- Marusich, W. L., E. F. Ogrinz, M. Brand, and M. Mitrovic. 1970. Induction, prevention and therapy of biotin deficiency in turkey poults on semipurified and commercial-type rations. *Poult. Sci.* 49:412-421.
- Payne, C. G., P. Gilchrist, J. A. Pearson, and L. A. Hemsley. 1974. Involvement of biotin in the fatty liver and kidney syndrome of broilers. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 15:489-498.
- Waibel, P. E., L. M. Krista, R. L. Arnold, L. G. Blaylock, and L. H. Neagle. 1969. Effect of supplementary biotin on performance of turkeys fed corn-soybean meal type diets. *Poult. Sci.* 48:1979-1985.

Choline

- Balloun, S. L. 1956. Choline and tallow in breeder-hen diets. *Poult. Sci.* 35:737-738.
- Evans, R. J. 1943. The choline requirements of turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 22:266-267.
- Gillis, M. G., and L. C. Norris. 1949. Vitamin B₁₂ and the requirement of the chick for methylating compounds. *Poult. Sci.* 28:749-750.
- Johnson, E. L. 1954. Vitamin B₁₂ requirements of hens as affected by choline and penicillin. *Poult. Sci.* 33:100-107.
- Nesheim, M. C., M. J. Norvell, E. Ceballos, and R. M. Leach, Jr. 1971. The effect of choline supplementation of diets for growing pullets and laying hens. *Poult. Sci.* 50:820-831.
- Pesti, G. M., A. E. Harper, and M. L. Sunde. 1980. Choline/methionine nutrition of starting broiler chicks. Three models for estimating the choline requirement with economic considerations. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1073-1081.
- Schaefer, A. E., W. D. Salmon, and D. R. Strength. 1949. Interrelationship of vitamin B₁₂ and choline. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 71:202-204.
- Singsen, E. P., L. D. Matterson, A. Kozeff, and L. Decker. 1950. The choline requirements of turkey breeders. *Poult. Sci.* 29:780. (Abstr.)
- Welch, B. E., and J. R. Couch. 1955. Homocystine, vitamin B₁₂, choline and methionine in the nutrition of the laying fowl. *Poult. Sci.* 34:214-222.
- West, J. W., C. W. Carrick, S. M. Hauge, and E. T. Mertz. 1951. The relationship of choline and cystine to the methionine requirement of young chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 30:880-885.

Folic acid

- Couch, J. R., and H. L. German. 1950. Pteroylglutamic acid studies with the mature fowl. *Poult. Sci.* 29:539-544.
- Cravens, W. W., and J. G. Halpin. 1949. The effect of pteroylglutamic acid and an unidentified factor on egg production and hatchability. *J. Nutr.* 37:127-138.
- Creek, R. D., and V. Vasaitis. 1963. The effect of excess dietary protein on the need for folic acid by the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 42:1136-1141.
- Kratzer, F. H., P. N. Davis, and U. P. Abbott. 1956. The folic acid requirement of turkey breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 35:711-716.
- Lillie, R. J., and G. M. Briggs. 1947. Folic acid requirements of New Hampshire chicks receiving synthetic diets. *Poult. Sci.* 26:295-298.
- March, B. E., and J. Biely. 1955. Fat studies in poultry. 3. Folic acid and fat tolerance in the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 34:39-44.

- March, B. E., and J. Biely. 1956. Folic acid supplementation of high-protein, high-fat diets. *Poult. Sci.* 35:550-551.
- Oleson, J. J., B. L. Hutchings, and N. H. Sloane. 1946. The effect of the synthetic pteroylglutamic acid on the feathering of chickens. *J. Biol. Chem.* 165:371-375.
- Sauberlich, H. E., and A. E. Schaefer. 1953. Studies on aminopterin, leucovorin and folacin with the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 33:107-111.
- Saxena, H. C., G. E. Bearse, C. F. McClary, L. G. Blaylock, and L. R. Berg. 1954. Deficiency of folic acid in rations containing natural feedstuffs. *Poult. Sci.* 33:815-820.
- Schweigert, B. S., H. L. German, P. B. Pearson, and R. M. Sherwood. 1947. Effect of the pteroylglutamic acid intake on the performance of turkeys and chickens. *J. Nutr.* 35:89-102.
- Scott, M. L., G. F. Heuser, and L. C. Norris. 1948. Studies in turkey nutrition using a purified diet. *Poult. Sci.* 27:770-772.
- Taylor, L. W. 1947. The effect of folic acid on egg production and hatchability. *Poult. Sci.* 26:372-376.
- Totter, J. R., W. E. Martindale, M. McKee, C. K. Keith, and P. L. Day. 1949. Biochemical studies on livers of chicks receiving graded levels of pteroylglutamic acid. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 70:435-438.
- Wong, P. C.-K., P. Vohra, and F. H. Kratzer. 1977. The folacin requirements of broiler chicks and quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Poult. Sci.* 56:1852-1860.
- Young, R. J., L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1955. The chick's requirement for folic acid in the utilization of choline and its precursors betaine and methylaminoethanol. *J. Nutr.* 55:353-362.

Niacin

- Adams, R. L., and C. W. Carrick. 1967. A study of the niacin requirement of the laying hen. *Poult. Sci.* 46:712-718.
- Childs, G. R., C. W. Carrick, and S. M. Hauge. 1952. The niacin requirement of young chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 31:551-558.
- Hartfiel, W., and I. Kirchner. 1973. Significance of nicotinic acid and its influence on the liver lipid content of the laying hen. *Arch. Gefuegekld.* 37:114-117.
- Patterson, E. B., J. R. Hunt, P. Vohra, L. G. Blaylock, and J. McGinnis. 1956. The niacin and tryptophan requirements of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 35:499-504.
- Ringrose, R. C., G. Athanasios, A. G. Manoukas, R. Hinkson, and A. E. Teeri. 1965. The niacin requirement of the hen. *Poult. Sci.* 44:1053-1056.
- Scott, M. L. 1953. Prevention of the enlarged hock disorder in turkeys with niacin and vitamin E. *Poult. Sci.* 32:670-677.
- Sunde, M. L. 1955. The niacin requirement of chickens from 6 to 11 weeks. *Poult. Sci.* 34:304-311.

Pantothenic Acid

- Balloun, S. L., and R. E. Phillips. 1957. Interaction effects of vitamin B₁₂ and pantothenic acid in breeder hen diets on hatchability, chick growth and livability. *Poult. Sci.* 36:929-934.
- Bauernfeind, J. C., L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1942. The pantothenic acid requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 21:142-146.
- Beer, A. E., M. L. Scott, and M. C. Nesheim. 1963. The effects of graded levels of pantothenic acid on the breeding performance of White Leghorn pullets. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 4:243-253.
- Fisher, H., and C. B. Hudson. 1956. Chick viability and pantothenic acid deficiency in the breeding diet—a case report. *Poult. Sci.* 35:487-488.
- Gillis, M. B., G. F. Heuser, and L. C. Norris. 1948. Pantothenic acid in the nutrition of the hen. *J. Nutr.* 35:351-363.

- Kratzer, F. H., and D. Williams. 1948. The pantothenic acid requirement of poult for early growth. *Poult. Sci.* 27:518-523.
- Kratzer, F. H., P. N. Davis, B. J. Marshall, and D. E. Williams. 1955. The pantothenic acid requirement of turkey hens. *Poult. Sci.* 34:68-72.

Pyridoxine

- Aboaysha, A. M., and F. H. Kratzer. 1979. Interrelationships between dietary pyridoxine and free plasma amino acids in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 58:117-123.
- Briggs, G. M., Jr., R. C. Mills, D. M. Hegsted, C. A. Elvehjem, and E. B. Hart. 1942. The vitamin B₆ requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 21:379-383.
- Cravens, W. W., E. E. Sebesta, J. G. Halpin, and E. B. Hart. 1946. Studies on the pyridoxine requirements of laying and breeding hens. *Poult. Sci.* 25:80-82.
- Daghir, N. J., and S. L. Balloun. 1963. Evaluation of the effect of breed on vitamin B₆ requirements of chicks. *J. Nutr.* 79:279-288.
- Daghir, N. J., and M. A. Shah. 1973. Effect of dietary protein level on vitamin B₆ requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 52:1247-1252.
- Fuller, H. L., and W. S. Dunahoo. 1959. The effect of various drug additives on the vitamin B₆ requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 38:1150-1154.
- Fuller, H. L., and P. E. Kifer. 1959. The vitamin B₆ requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 38:255-260.
- Fuller, H. L., R. C. Field, R. Roncalli-Amici, W. S. Dunahoo, and H. M. Edwards. 1961. The vitamin B₆ requirement of breeder hens. *Poult. Sci.* 40:249-253.
- Gries, C. L., and M. L. Scott. 1972. The pathology of pyridoxine deficiency in chicks. *J. Nutr.* 102:1259-1267.
- Hogan, A. G., L. R. Richardson, H. Patrick, D. L. O'Dell, and H. L. Kempster. 1941. Vitamin B₆ and chick nutrition. *Poult. Sci.* 20:180-183.
- Kazemi, R. and F. H. Kratzer. 1980. Source of protein affecting the vitamin B₆ requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 59:95-99.
- Kirchgessner, M., and D. A. Maier. 1968. Estimation of the vitamin B₆ requirement of broilers. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 32:415-419.
- Kratzer, F. H., F. H. Bird, V. S. Asmundson, and S. Lepkovsky. 1947. The comparative pyridoxine requirement of chicks and turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 26:453-456.
- Maier, D. A., and M. Kirchgessner. 1968. On the vitamin B₆ requirement of broilers. *Arch. Gefluegelkd.* 32:415-419.
- Sullivan, T. W., H. M. Heil, and M. E. Armintrout. 1967. Dietary thiamine and pyridoxine requirements of young turkeys. *Poult. Sci.* 46:1560-1564.
- Waldroup, P. W., J. F. Maxey, L. W. Luther, B. D. Jones, and M. L. Nesheim. 1976. Factors affecting the response of turkeys to biotin and pyridoxine supplementation. *Exp. Stn. Bull.* 805, Univ. Ark., Fayetteville.

Riboflavin

- Bethke, R. M., and P. R. Record. 1942. The relation of riboflavin to growth and curled-toe paralysis in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 21:147-154.
- Bolton, W. 1944. The riboflavin requirement of the White Wyandotte chick. *J. Agric. Sci.* 34:198-206.
- Bolton, W. 1947. The riboflavin requirement of the White Wyandotte chick. *J. Agric. Sci.* 37:316-322.
- Boucher, R. V., F. W. Hill, H. Patrick, and H. C. Knandel. 1941. The riboflavin requirement of turkeys for hatchability. *Poult. Sci.* 20:456. (Abstr.)
- Boucher, R. V., H. Patrick, and H. C. Knandel. 1942. The riboflavin requirement of turkeys for hatchability and growth. *Poult. Sci.* 21:466. (Abstr.)

- Davis, H. J. L., L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1938. Further evidence on the amount of vitamin G required for reproduction in poultry. *Poult. Sci.* 17:87-93.
- Heuser, G. F., H. S. Wilgus, and L. C. Norris. 1938. The quantitative vitamin G requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 17:105-108.
- Norris, L. C., H. S. Wilgus, Jr., A. T. Ringrose, V. Heiman, and G. F. Heuser. 1936. The vitamin G requirement of poultry. *Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull.* 660.
- Patrick, H., M. I. Darrow, and C. L. Morgan. 1944. The role of riboflavin in turkey poult nutrition. *Poult. Sci.* 23:146-148.
- Petersen, C. F., C. E. Lampman, and O. E. Stamberg. 1947a. Effect of riboflavin on hatchability of eggs from battery confined hens. *Poult. Sci.* 26:180-186.
- Petersen, C. F., C. E. Lampman, and O. E. Stamberg. 1947b. Effect of riboflavin on hatchability of eggs from battery confined hens. *Poult. Sci.* 26:187-191.
- Wyatt, R. D., H. T. Tung, W. E. Donaldson, and P. B. Hamilton. 1973. A new description of riboflavin deficiency syndrome in chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 52:237-244.

Thiamin

- Arnold, A., and C. A. Elvehjem. 1938. Studies on the vitamin B₁ requirement of growing chicks. *J. Nutr.* 15:403-410.
- Gries, C. L., and M. L. Scott. 1972. The pathology of thiamin, riboflavin, pantothenic acid and niacin deficiencies in the chick. *J. Nutr.* 102:1269-1285.
- Polin, D., W. H. Ott, E. R. Wynosky, and C. C. Porter. 1963. Estimation of thiamine requirement for optimum hatchability from the relationship between dietary and yolk levels of the vitamin. *Poult. Sci.* 42:925-928.
- Robenalt, R. C. 1960. The thiamine requirement of young turkey poults. *Poult. Sci.* 39:354-360.
- Thornton, P. A. 1960. Thiamine requirement of growing chicks as influenced by breed differences. *Poult. Sci.* 39:440-444.
- Thornton, P. A., and J. V. Shutze. 1960. The influence of dietary energy level, energy source, and breed on the thiamine requirement of chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 39:192-199.

Vitamin B₁₂

- Chin, D., J. B. Anderson, R. F. Miller, L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1958. The vitamin B₁₂ requirement of White Leghorn hens. *Poult. Sci.* 37:335-343.
- Davis, R. L., and G. M. Briggs. 1951. The vitamin B₁₂ requirement of the chick. *Poult. Sci.* 30:628-629.
- Fox, M. R. S., L. O. Ortz, and G. M. Briggs. 1956. Effect of dietary fat on requirement of vitamin B₁₂ by the chick. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 93:501-504.
- Johnson, E. L. 1954. Vitamin B₁₂ requirements of hens as affected by choline and penicillin. *Poult. Sci.* 33:100-107.
- Johnson, E. L. 1955. Turkeys require vitamin B₁₂ and choline. *Poult. Sci.* 34:1013-1016.
- Looi, S. H., and R. Renner. 1974. Effect of feeding "carbohydrate-free" diets on the chick's requirement for vitamin B₁₂. *J. Nutr.* 104:394-399.
- Mariakulandai, A., and J. McGinnis. 1952. The vitamin B₁₂ requirement for hatchability of chicken eggs. *Poult. Sci.* 32:3-7.
- Miller, R. F., L. C. Norris, and G. F. Heuser. 1956. The vitamin B₁₂ requirement of White Leghorn chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 35:342-349.
- Ott, W. H. 1951. Further studies of the activity of crystalline vitamin B₁₂ for chick growth. *Poult. Sci.* 30:86-91.
- Patel, M. B., and J. McGinnis. 1980. The effect of vitamin B₁₂ on the tolerance of chicks for high levels of dietary fat and carbohydrate. *Poult. Sci.* 59:2279-2286.

- Petersen, C. F., A. C. Wiese, R. V. Dahlstrom, and C. E. Lampman. 1952. Influence of vitamin B₁₂ and antibiotics on hatchability. *Poult. Sci.* 31:129-132.
- Petersen, C. F., A. C. Wiese, G. E. Milne, and C. E. Lampman. 1953. Vitamin B₁₂ requirements for hatchability and production of high-quality chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 32:535-542.
- Rys, R., and J. Koreleski. 1974. The effect of dietary propionic acid on the requirement of chicks for vitamin B₁₂. *Br. J. Nutr.* 31:143-146.
- Sherwood, D. H., and H. J. Sloan. 1954. Vitamin B₁₂ and choline in corn-soy rations for starting poults. *Poult. Sci.* 33:1015-1021.
- Wiese, A. C., C. F. Petersen, R. V. Dahlstrom, and C. E. Lampman. 1952. Effect of vitamin B₁₂ intake of hens upon carry-over in chicks. *Poult. Sci.* 31:851-854.

Conversion Factors— Weights and Measures

Units	Multiplied by the Factor Below Equals	Units	Multiplied by the Factor Below Equals	Units
lb	453.6	g	0.002205	lb
lb	0.4536	kg	2.205	lb
oz	28.35	g	0.035273	oz
kg	1,000	g	0.001	kg
kg	1,000,000	mg	0.000001	kg
g	1,000	mg	0.001	g
g	1,000,000	mcg (or μg)	0.000001	g
g	10^9	ng (nanogram)	10^{-9}	g
g	10^{12}	pg (picogram)	10^{-12}	g
mg	1,000	mcg (or μg)	.001	mg
mg/kg ^a	0.0001	%	10,000	mg/kg
ppm	0.0001	%	10,000	ppm
gal (U.S.)	3.785	l	0.2642	gal (U.S.)
gal (Brit.)	4.546	l	0.220	gal (Brit.)
bu (bushel)	0.3525	hl (hectoliter)	2.837	bu
cal (calorie)	4.184	j (joule)	0.239	cal
kcal (kilocalorie)	1,000	cal	0.001	kcal
Mcal (megacalorie)	1,000,000	cal	0.000001	Mcal
Mcal	1,000	kcal	0.001	Mcal

^a100 ppm = 100 mg/kg = 0.010% .
thus converting 0.0002% = 2 ppm = 2 mg/kg.

Index

A

Acid-base balance, 7
Additives in feeds, antibiotic, 9-10
Adult birds, signs of nutrient deficiency in, 23-31
Aflatoxin, 46
Age
 and nutrient deficiencies
 in embryos, 23, 24
 in growing and adult birds, 23-31
 and nutrient requirements, 6
 of chickens, 12, 13, 14, 15
 of ducks, 20
 of turkeys, 16, 17, 18
 and water consumption, 8
Alanine, 46
Alfalfa, 9, 36-37, 40, 44
Algae, xanthophyll in, 9
Aluminum, toxic levels of, 33
Amino acids, 3, 4-5, 46
 deficiency of, 23-25
 in feeds, 35, 40-43
 requirements for, 4-5
Anemia, 29, 30
Antibiotics, 9-10
 vitamin K deficiency from, 27
Arginine, 46
 in feeds, 40-43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 22
Arsenic, toxic levels of, 33
Ascorbic acid, 7
Asparagine, 46
Aspartic acid, 46

B

Bakery waste products, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 40
Barium, toxic levels of, 33

Barley, 35, 36-37, 40, 44
Bioassay techniques, for measurement of energy values, 3
Biochemical measurements, in diagnosis of nutrient deficiencies, 23, 24
Biotin
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 28
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22
Black tongue, in niacin deficiency, 28
Blood disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 26, 27, 29
Blood meal, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 40, 46
Bobwhite quail, nutrient requirements of, 21-22
Body size, and nutrient requirements, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20
Bone disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31
Boron, 7
Brain, in regulation of food intake, 3
Breeding diets
 for chickens, 11, 14, 15
 for ducks, 20
 for geese, 19
 for pheasants and quail, 21, 22
 for turkeys, 16, 17, 18
Brewers grains, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 40
Broadbeans, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 40
Broiler-breeder chickens, nutrient requirements of, 11, 14
Broiler chickens, nutrient requirements of, 11, 13, 14
Bromine, toxic levels of, 33
Buckwheat, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 40

Bushel weight of grains, and metabolizable energy content, 35
By-products, nutrient composition of
 in bakery waste, 36-37, 40
 in poultry processing, 38-39, 42, 44, 45, 46

C

Cadmium, toxic levels of, 33
Cage-layer fatigue, 29
Calcium, 6
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 29
 excess of, 6, 29, 30
 in feeds, 36, 38, 47
 requirements for, 6, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22
Calorie, definition of, 2
Cannibalism, in nutrient deficiencies, 30
Canola, 36-37, 40, 45, 46
Carbohydrates, fatty acid composition of, 45
 β -Carotene, 7, 25
Casein, 36-37, 40
Cereal grains, nutrient composition of, 35-44
Chemical analysis, of energy in feedstuffs, 2-3
Chickens
 energy requirements of, 3, 11, 12, 14, 15
 nutrient deficiencies in, 23-31
 nutrient requirements of, 4, 11-15
 obesity in, 11
 phase-feeding of, 11
 restricted feeding of, 11
 standard reference diets for, 48

toxic levels of elements in, 33–34
water consumption by, 8

Chloride, 6

deficiency of, 24, 26, 30
toxic levels of, 33

Chlorine, 7

in feeds, 36, 38, 47
requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20,
21, 22

Cholecalciferol, 7, 25

Choline

deficiency of, 5, 24, 26, 29
in feeds, 37, 39
requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 21, 22

Chromium, 7

toxic levels of, 33

Cobalt, toxic levels of, 33

Composition of feedstuffs, 35–47

Convulsions, in nutrient deficiencies, 29, 30

Copper

deficiency of, 24, 26, 30
in feeds, 37, 39, 47
requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22
toxic levels of, 32, 33

Corn, nutrient composition of, 9, 35, 36–37, 40, 44, 45

Cottonseed meal, nutrient composition of, 36–37, 41, 44

Curled-toe paralysis, in nutrient deficiencies, 27

Cystine, 46

in feeds, 40–43
requirements for, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17,
19, 20, 21, 22

D

Deficiencies, nutritional, 23–31

diagnosis of, 23, 24
in embryos, 23, 25
in growing and adult birds, 23–31

Diagnosis of nutrient deficiencies, 23, 24

Diarrhea, in nutrient deficiencies, 26, 27

Diet formulas

safety margin in, 1
standard reference, 48

Digestibility of feeds, 3, 5

Digestible energy of feeds, apparent, 2

Drugs

in drinking water, 8
as feed additives, 9–10
vitamin K deficiency from, 27

Drunken syndrome, in water intoxication, 8

Ducks

nutrient deficiencies in, 26, 28, 29
nutrient requirements of, 20

Dystrophy, muscular, in nutrient deficiency, 27

E

Economic considerations, affecting content of diet, 4

Egg production

amino acid requirements in, 4, 5
antibiotics affecting, 10
by chickens, 11, 12, 13, 15
energy requirements in, 4, 15
by geese, 19
light hours affecting, 11
in nutrient deficiencies, 23, 24, 25
by turkeys, 18
water requirements in, 8

Egg yolks, xanthophylls affecting color of, 9

Eggs, fat content of, 6

Embryos, nutrient deficiencies in, 23, 24

Encephalomalacia, in vitamin E deficiency, 27

Energy, 2–4

digestible, 2
disposition of, 3
in fats, 6
in feeds, 3
gross, 2
metabolizable, 2, 3, 4. *See also*
Metabolizable energy
net, 2
procedures for determination and
estimation of, 2–3
requirements for, 3–4
of chickens, 11, 12, 14, 15
of ducks, 20
of geese, 19
of pheasants and quail, 21, 22
of turkeys, 16, 17, 18
terminology related to, 2

Environmental conditions

and energy requirements, 4
and protein requirements, 4
and water requirements, 8

Ether extract content of feeds, 36, 38

Eye disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 25, 27, 28

F

Fat

body, 6
dietary, 3, 6

fatty acid composition of, 6,
44, 45

rancid, biotin deficiency from, 28
in eggs, 6

Fatty acid composition of fats, 6, 44, 45

Fatty liver, in biotin deficiency, 28

Feathers

abnormalities in nutrient
deficiencies, 25, 26, 28, 29,
30, 31
coverage with, and energy
requirements, 4
meal of, nutrient composition of, 6,
38–39, 42, 46

Feces

energy content of, 2
water content of, 8, 9

Feedstuffs, nutrient composition of, 1, 35–47

Fiber content of feeds, 36, 38

Fish products, nutrient composition of, 36–37, 41, 44, 46

Fluorine, 7

in feeds, 47
toxic levels of, 33

Folacin

deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 29
in feeds, 37, 39
requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22

Food intake

mechanisms in regulation of, 3–4, 5
and water requirements, 8

Foot problems, in nutrient deficiencies, 27, 28

Formula diets

safety margin in, 1
standard reference, 48

G

Game birds, nutrient requirements of, 21–22

Gastrointestinal fill, and food intake, 3

Geese

force-feeding of, 19
nutrient deficiencies in, 26, 28
nutrient requirements of, 19

Gelatin, nutrient composition of, 36–37, 41

Genetic differences

in feedstuff nutrient composition, 35
in poultry nutrient requirements,
4, 5

Glutamic acid, 46

Glutamine, 46

Glycine, 46
in feeds, 40–43

requirements for, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 21, 22
 Grains, nutrient composition of, 35-44
 Gross energy, 2
 Growing birds, nutrient deficiencies in, 23-31
 Growth rate
 and amino acid requirements, 4, 5
 antibiotics affecting, 9-10
 and energy requirements, 4
 in nutrient deficiencies, 23
 in standard reference diets, 48

H

Hemorrhaging, in nutrient deficiencies, 27
 Histidine, 46
 in feeds, 40-43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22
 Holding diets
 for geese, 19
 for turkeys, 16, 17, 18

I

Intoxication
 and toxic levels of elements, 32-34
 water, 8
 Iodine
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 30
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 21, 22
 toxic levels of, 33
 Iron
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 30
 in feeds, 37, 39, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22
 toxic levels of, 33
 Isoleucine, 46
 in feeds, 40-43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22

J

Japanese quail, nutrient requirements of, 21-22

K

Kidney disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 25, 28
 Kilocalorie, definition of, 2

L

Lead, toxic levels of, 33
 Leghorn-type chickens, 11, 12, 13

Leucine, 46
 in feeds, 40-43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22
 Linoleic acid
 deficiency of, 24
 in feeds, 36, 38
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 21, 22
 Liver
 disorders in nutrient deficiencies, 28
 of geese, fat content of, 19
 Lutein, 9
 Lysine, 46
 in feeds, 5, 40-43, 44
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22

M

Magnesium, 6
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 30
 in feeds, 37, 39, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20, 22
 toxic levels of, 33
 Maintenance, energy requirements for, 2
 Manganese
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 30
 in feeds, 37, 39, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20, 22
 toxic levels of, 33
 Marigold petals, xanthophyll in, 9
 Mash feeding of ducks, 20
 Meat production, nutrient requirements for
 in chickens, 11, 13, 14, 15
 in ducks, 20
 in geese, 19
 in pheasants and quail, 21
 in turkeys, 16

Meat products, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 41, 44, 46
 Megacalorie, definition of, 2
 Menadione, 8
 Menaquinone, 8
 Mercury, toxic levels of, 33
 Metabolizable energy, 2, 3, 4, 36-39, 46
 of amino acids, 46
 apparent, 2
 and bushel weight of grains, 35
 chicken requirements for, 15
 determination of, 2-3
 in fats, 6
 true, 2
 Methionine, 5, 46
 in feeds, 40-43
 requirements for, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22

Millet, nutrient composition of, 36-37, 41
 Minerals, 6-7, 9
 deficiencies of, 23, 24, 25, 29-31
 in feeds, 47
 requirements for, 6, 7
 of chickens, 12, 13, 14
 of ducks, 20
 of geese, 19
 of pheasants and quail, 21, 22
 of turkeys, 16, 17
 supplementation with, 7
 in water, 8
 Moldy feeds, 46
 biotin deficiency from, 28
 Molybdenum, 7
 toxic levels of, 33
 Muscle disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 26, 27
 Mycotoxins, in feeds, 46

N

Nervous disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 26, 27-28, 29, 30
 Niacin
 deficiency of, 5, 26, 28
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22
 Nickel, 7
 toxic levels of, 33
 Nitrate, toxic levels of, 33
 Nitrite, toxic levels of, 33
 Nitrogen
 concentration of amino acids, 46
 retained in body, and energy of feeds, 2
 Nitrogen-free extract, digestibility of, 3

O

Oats, nutrient composition of, 35, 38-39, 41, 44
 Oils, dietary, fatty acid composition of, 45

P

Pantothenic acid
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 28
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22
 Paralysis, in nutrient deficiencies, 27, 29

70 Nutrient Requirements of Poultry

Peanuts, 38–39, 41, 44, 45
Peas, nutrient composition of, 38–39, 41
Pekin ducks, nutrient requirements of, 20
Pelleted feeds, 3, 20
Perosis, 30
pH of body, 6, 7
Pheasants
 nutrient deficiencies in, 28
 nutrient requirements of, 21–22
Phenylalanine, 46
 in feeds, 40–43
 requirements for, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22
Phosphorus, 6
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 29
 excess of, 29, 30
 in feeds, 6, 36, 38, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22
Phylloquinone, 8
Physiological measurements, in
 nutrient deficiencies, 23, 24
Phytin phosphorus, 6, 29
Pigeons, nutrient deficiencies in, 26
Potassium, 6, 7
 deficiency of, 24, 30
 in feeds, 36, 38, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22
Poultry by-products, nutrient composition of, 38–39, 42, 44, 45, 46
Prebreeding diets
 for geese, 19
 for turkeys, 16
Processing of feedstuffs and digestibility, 5
 pelleting in, 3, 20
Proline, 46
Protein, 3, 4–5, 46
 deficiency of, 23–25
 in feeds, 5, 35, 36–43
 requirements for, 4–5
 of chickens, 12, 13, 14
 of ducks, 20
 of geese, 19
 of pheasants and quail, 21, 22
 of turkeys, 17
 supplemental sources of, 5, 44–46
Pyridoxine
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 29
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20, 22

Q

Quail
 nutrient deficiencies in, 29
 nutrient requirements of, 21–22

R

Rapeseed meal, 44–46
Riboflavin
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 27–28
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22
Rice, 38–39, 42
Rickets, 25, 29
Roup, nutritional, 25
Rye, 38–39, 42

S

Safety margin, in feed formulations, 1
Safflower, 38–39, 42, 45
Salt, dietary, 6. *See also* Sodium
Selenium
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 27, 30–31
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20, 22
 soil levels of, 31
 toxic levels of, 31, 32, 33
Serine, 46
 in feeds, 40–43
 requirements for, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 21, 22
Sesame seeds and meal, 38–39, 42
Silicon, 7
Silver, toxic levels of, 33–34
Skin disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 26, 28
Sodium, 6, 7
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 30
 in feeds, 37, 39, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 22
 toxic levels of, 34
Soils, mineral content of, 7, 31
Sorghum, nutrient composition of, 35, 38–39, 42, 44
Soybeans, 35, 38–39, 42, 44, 45, 46
Standard reference diets, 48
Stress, nutrient requirements in, 4, 7
Strontium, toxic levels of, 34
Sulfate, 7
 deficiency of, 5
 toxic levels of, 34
Sulfur, in feeds, 37, 39, 47
Sunflowers, 38–39, 42, 45
Sunlight exposure, vitamin D from, 25
Supplementation
 amino acid and protein, 5, 44–46
 mineral, 7

T

Temperature, environmental and energy requirements, 4

 and protein requirements, 4
 and water requirements, 8
Thiamin
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 27
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22
Threonine, 46
 in feeds, 40–43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22
Thyroid disorders, in nutrient deficiency, 30
Tin, 7
Tongue, in niacin deficiency, 28
Toxic levels of elements, 32–34
Triticale, 38–39, 42
Tryptophan, 5, 46
 in feeds, 40–43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22
Tungsten, toxic levels of, 34
Turkeys
 nutrient deficiencies in, 23–31
 nutrient requirements of, 4, 16–18
 toxic levels of elements in, 33, 34
 water consumption by, 8, 9
Tyrosine, 46
 in feeds, 40–43
 requirements for, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22

U

Ultraviolet light exposure, vitamin D from, 25

V

Valine, 46
 in feeds, 40–43
 requirements for, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22
Vanadium, 7
 toxic levels of, 34
Vascular disorders, in nutrient deficiencies, 26, 27, 30
Vitamin(s), 5, 7–8
 deficiency of, 23, 24, 25–29
 requirements for, 7–8
 of chickens, 12, 13
 of ducks, 20
 of geese, 19
 of pheasants and quail, 21, 22
 of turkeys, 16, 17
Vitamin A, 7
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26
 requirements for, 7, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 22
 toxic levels of, 25
Vitamin B complex, 7
Vitamin B₆. *See* Pyridoxine

Vitamin B₁₂
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 29
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 22

Vitamin C, 7

Vitamin D, 7
 deficiency of, 24, 25-27
 requirements for, 7, 12, 13, 17, 19,
 20, 22
 toxic levels of, 27

Vitamin D₂, 7, 25

Vitamin D₃, 7, 25

Vitamin E, 7
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26
 in feeds, 37, 39
 requirements for, 7-9, 12, 13, 17,
 22

Vitamin K, 7, 8
 deficiency of, 24, 26, 27
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20, 22

Vitamin K₁, 8

Vitamin K₂, 8

W

Water, 8-9
 in feces, 8, 9
 intoxication from, 8
 minerals in, 8
 pH of, 8
 restriction of, 8
 salt content of, 8
 total dissolved solids in, 9
 vitamins and drugs in, 8

Weight
 of body, and nutrient requirements,
 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20
 of bushel of grain, and
 metabolizable energy
 content, 35
 and measures, table of, 66

Wheat, nutrient composition of, 35,
 38-39, 43, 44

Whey, 38-39, 43

X

Xanthophyll, 9

Xerophthalmia, in vitamin A
 deficiency, 25

Y

Yeast
 brewer's, 38-39, 43
 torula, 38-39, 43

Z

Zeaxanthin, 9

Zinc
 deficiency of, 24, 25, 26, 31
 in feeds, 37, 39, 47
 requirements for, 12, 13, 17, 20, 22
 toxic levels of, 34

